# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.3.

**Click for Instructions!** 

Accountability

**Transparency** 

Information & service delivery



# **Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

| Prep                                  | paration Instructions                                  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Municipality Name:                    | DC4 Eden ▼   |
| CFO Name:                             | Nigel Delo   |
| Tel:                                  | 044 803 1449 Fax: 044 874 1247                         |
| E-Mail:                               | nigel@edendm.co.za                                     |
| Budget for MTREF starting:            | <b>2011</b> ■ Budget Year: 2011/12                     |
| Does this municipality have Entities? | No 🔻   |
| If YES: Identify type of report:      | Parent Municipality                                    |
|                                       | Name Votes & Sub-Votes                                 |
| Printing Instructions                 | Important documents which provide essential assistance |
| Showing / Hiding Columns              | MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12 Click to view             |
| Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets  | MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view                |
| Hide Reference columns on all sheets  | MFMA Circular 48 Click to view                         |
| Showing / Clearing Highlights         | MFMA Circular 51 Click to view                         |
| Clear Highlights on all sheets        | MFMA Return Forms Click to view                        |

# Organisational structure votes (if required) Vote1 - Executive and Council Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office

Vote3 - Corporate Services Vote4 - Planning and Development

Vote5 - Public Safety Vote6 - Health

Vote7 - Community and Social Services

Vote8 - Sport and Recreation

Vote9 - Housing

Vote10 - Waste Management Vote11 - Roads Transport

Vote12 - Waste Water Management

Vote13 - Water

Vote14 - Electricity

Vote15 - Environmental Management

Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)

**Executive and Council** 

Office: Municipal Manager Office: Executive Mayor Office: Executive Deputy Mayor

Office: Speaker Portfolio Commitees

Performance Management Services

Council General Expenses

**Budget and Treasury Office** 

Director:Finance

Finance SCM, Stores, Assets

Finance Expenditure, Income and Budgets

Finance Management Services

Internal Audit

Corporate Services

**Human Resources** 

Manager Corporate

Administration

**DMA Administration** 

Council Buildings **Employment Equity** 

Legal Services

Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination

**Planning and Development** 

Manager Strategic Services

LED

**Planning** 

IDP Unit

Tourism

Project Management Unit

Performance Management

Public Safety

Fire Fighting Disaster Management

Hessequa Support Service Fire

Health

Manager Community Services

MHS Admin

MHS George

MHS Klein Karoo

MHS Langeberg

MHS Lake Area

Community Services: Project Management

PHS

Global Funds

Vote1

Vote2

Vote3

Vote4

Vote5

Vote6

# Organisational structure votes (if required)

# Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)

# Community and Social Services Social Development

Vote7

Community Skills Development

Library

Fransmanshoek

# Sport and Recreation

Vote8

Sports, Arts and Culture Swartvlei Camping Area

Vicbay Camping Area

Calitzdorp Spa Restaurant

Calitzdorp Spa Resort
De Hoek Mountain Resort

De Hoek : Shop

Kleinkrantz

# Housing

Vote9

Housing

# Waste Management

Vote10

Bulk Infrastructure Waste Management

Refuse

Bulk Infrastructure Regional Site Oudtshoorn

# Roads Transport

Vote11

Public Transport Licences

DMA Streets

# Waste Water Management

Vote12

Sewerage

Bulk Infrastructure: Waste Water Management

# Organisational structure votes (if required) Water Water Bulk Infrastructure: Water Electricity Alternative Energy Source Environmental Management Air Quality Management WFW:Brandwacht WFW:Brandwacht WFW:Brandwacht WFW:Brandwacht

WFW:Uniondale WFW:Karatara WFW:Knysna

Eden:Working for Water
Environmental Management

# DC4 Eden - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality DC4 Eden Grade Province WC WESTERN CAPE Web Address www.edendm.co.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

| Web Address        | www.euenum.co.za  |
|--------------------|-------------------|
|                    |                   |
| e-mail Address     | info@edendm.co.za |
|                    |                   |
| B. CONTACT INFORMA | TION              |
| Postal address:    |                   |
| P.O. Box           | PO Box 12         |
| City / Town        | George            |
| Postal Code        | 6530              |
|                    |                   |
| Street address     |                   |
| Building           |                   |
| Street No. & Name  | 54 York Street    |
| City / Town        | George            |
| Postal Code        | 6530              |
|                    |                   |
| General Contacts   |                   |
| Telephone number   | 044 803 1300      |
| Fax number         | 044 874 1247      |
| l                  |                   |

| C. POLITICAL LEADER   | SHIP   |                       |                               |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Speaker:              |  | Secretary/PA to the S | Speaker:                      |
| Name                  | Mr. Steven De Vries  | Name                  | Sharon Louw                   |
| Telephone number      | 044 803 1424   | Telephone number      | 044 803 1424                  |
| Cell number           | 082 431 6641   | Cell number           |                               |
| Fax number            |  | Fax number            |                               |
| E-mail address        |  | E-mail address        | sharon@edendm.co.za           |
| Mayor/Executive May   | vor:   | Socretary/DA to the N | Mayor/Executive Mayor:        |
| Name                  | Mr. MF. Stemmet  | Name                  | Beryl Flanagan                |
| Telephone number      | 044 803 1305   | Telephone number      | 044 803 1301                  |
| Cell number           | 084 333 3349   | Cell number           | 082 808 9631                  |
| Fax number            | 064 333 3349   | Fax number            | 044 874 7064                  |
|                       |  |                       |                               |
| E-mail address        |  | E-mail address        | beryl@edendm.co.za            |
| Deputy Mayor/Execu    | tive Mayor:  | Secretary/PA to the D | Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
| Name                  | Mr. A. Ewerts  | Name                  | Willow Mobillu                |
| Telephone number      | 044 803 1406   | Telephone number      | 044 803 1406                  |
| Cell number           |  | Cell number           |                               |
| Fax number            |  | Fax number            |                               |
| E-mail address        |  | E-mail address        |                               |
| D. MANAGEMENT LEA     | DEDSHID  |                       |                               |
| Municipal Manager:    | DERGIIII   | Secretary/PA to the M | Junicinal Manager:            |
| Name                  | Morne Hoogbaard (Acting)   | Name                  | Ley-Ann Harker                |
| Telephone number      | 044 803 1445   | Telephone number      | 044 803 1445                  |
| Cell number           | 082 906 1813   | Cell number           | 0110001110                    |
| Fax number            | 044 874 1013   | Fax number            | 044 874 1013                  |
| E-mail address        | morne@edendm.co.za   | E-mail address        | ley-ann@edendm.co.za          |
|                       |  |                       |                               |
| Chief Financial Offic |  |                       | Chief Financial Officer       |
| Name                  | Nigel Delo   | Name                  | Claudine Harding              |
| Telephone number      | 044 803 1449   | Telephone number      | 044 803 1449                  |
| Cell number           | 071 856 5732   | Cell number           | 083 941 3728                  |
| Fax number            | 044 874 1247   | Fax number            | 044 874 1247                  |
| E-mail address        | nigel@edendm.co.za   | E-mail address        | claudine@edendm.co.za         |
| Official responsible  | or submitting financial information  |                       |                               |
| Name                  | Jeff Adams   |                       |                               |
| Telephone number      | 044 803 1339   |                       |                               |
| Cell number           | 084 850 2206   |                       |                               |
| Fax number            | 044 874 1247   |                       |                               |
| E-mail address        | jeff@edendm.co.za  |                       |                               |
|                       | The state of the s |                       |                               |

DC4 Eden - Table A1 Budget Summary

| DC4 Eden - Table A1 Budget Summary                            |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   | 1                      |                             |                           |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ar 2010/11            |                   | 2011/12 Mediun         | n Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
| R thousands   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13   | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
| Financial Performance   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates  | 1,062              | 1,117              | 1,357              | 2,137              | 1,926              | 1,926                 | 1,926             | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges   | 4,617              | 5,506              | 7,436              | 7,458              | 9,122              | 9,122                 | 9,122             | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Investment revenue  | 7,820              | 6,060              | 5,005              | 4,881              | 4,881              | 4,881                 | -                 | 2,500                  | 6,150                       | 6,150                     |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            | 223,282            | 241,753            | 164,351            | 127,861            | 127,861            | 127,861               | -                 | 124,952                | 128,994                     | 131,741                   |
| Other own revenue   | 24,329             | 24,387             | 20,856             | 43,629             | 37,654             | 37,654                | 27,322            | 49,468                 | 25,204                      | 27,724                    |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 261,110            | 278,823            | 199,005            | 185,966            | 181,444            | 181,444               | 38,370            | 176,920                | 160,348                     | 165,615                   |
| Employee costs  | 62,765             | 69,594             | 85,023             | 86,988             | 95,284             | 95,284                | 95,284            | 96,106                 | 100,911                     | -                         |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | 5,010              | 5,460              | 5,393              | 5,772              | 5,865              | 5,865                 | -                 | 6,074                  | 6,378                       | 6,697                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               | 5,336              | 9,886              | 8,519              | 16,813             | 16,813             | 16,813                | 16,813            | 11,310                 | 11,875                      | 12,469                    |
| Finance charges   | 923                | 995                | 996                | 1,988              | 198                | 198                   | -                 | 1,416                  | 1,487                       | 1,561                     |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                  | 4,730              | 5,586              | 3,351              | 3,884              | 3,900              | 3,900                 | 3,900             | 2,224                  | 2,335                       | 2,452                     |
| Transfers and grants  | 134,710            | 129,040            | 40,104             | 3,937              | 11,181             | 11,181                | -                 | 2,040                  | 2,142                       | 2,249                     |
| Other expenditure   | 81,839             | 36,790             | 154,315            | 90,966             | 95,405             | 95,405                | 93,569            | 67,429                 | 39,470                      | 147,401                   |
| Total Expenditure   | 295,313            | 257,351            | 297,702            | 210,348            | 228,646            | 228,646               | 209,566           | 186,599                | 164,598                     | 172,828                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | (34,203)           | 21,472             | (98,697)           | (24,382)           | (47,202)           | (47,202)              | (171,196)         | (9,679)                | (4,250)                     | (7,213)                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                | -                  | -                  | -                  | 12,844             | 12,844             | 12,844                | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 11,686             | 33,781             | 33,781                | -                 | 12,310                 | 12,925                      | 13,571                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     | (34,203)           | 21,472             | (98,697)           | 148                | (577)              | (577)                 | (171,196)         | 2,631                  | 8,675                       | 6,358                     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                      | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                 | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                | (34,203)           | 21,472             | (98,697)           | 148                | (577)              | (577)                 | (171,196)         | 2,631                  | 8,675                       | 6,358                     |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources                           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Capital expenditure   | 15,554             | 27,802             | _                  | 41,026             | 28,805             | 28,805                | _                 | 19,000                 | _                           | =                         |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                | 1,979              | 5,042              | _                  | 13,171             | 23,873             | 23,873                | _                 | 4,000                  | _                           | =                         |
| Public contributions & donations                              | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Borrowing   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 15,900             | -                  | _                     | _                 | 8,000                  | _                           | -                         |
| Internally generated funds                                    | 13,574             | 22,761             | _                  | 12,155             | 4,931              | 4,931                 | _                 | 7,000                  | _                           | _                         |
| Total sources of capital funds                                | 15,553             | 27,803             | -                  | 41,226             | 28,805             | 28,805                | -                 | 19,000                 | =                           | =                         |
| Financial position  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Total current assets  | 64,178             | 88,012             | _                  | _                  | 72,146             | 72,146                | 72,146            | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total non current assets                                      | 596,920            | 615,039            | _                  | _                  | 637,355            | 637,355               | 637,355           | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total current liabilities                                     | 56,387             | 76,578             | _                  | _                  | 66,712             | 66,712                | 66,712            | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total non current liabilities                                 | 77,349             | 77,640             | _                  | 15,900             | 4,782              | 84,333                | 84,333            | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Community wealth/Equity                                       | 527,361            | 548,832            | -                  | -                  | 563,337            | 563,337               | 563,337           | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Cash flows  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                | (67)               | 41,038             | -                  | 45,413             | 45,413             | 45,413                | 45,413            | (47,001)               | (14,662)                    | (19,117)                  |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                | (15,577)           | (29,202)           | -                  | (31,226)           | (28,805)           | (28,805)              | (28,805)          | (19,000)               | -                           | -                         |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                | (938)              | 3,418              | -                  | 13,912             | (1,988)            | (1,988)               | (1,988)           | 8,000                  | -                           | -                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                         | 38,604             | 53,858             | 53,858             | 28,099             | 14,620             | 14,620                | 14,620            | (58,001)               | (72,663)                    | (91,780)                  |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation                           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Cash and investments available                                | 43,716             | 58,969             | -                  | -                  | 44,184             | 44,184                | 44,184            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Application of cash and investments                           | 49,333             | 68,290             | -                  | -                  | 46,870             | 46,870                | 46,870            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)                                 | (5,617)            | (9,321)            | -                  | -                  | (2,686)            | (2,686)               | (2,686)           | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Asset management  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   | ]                      |                             |                           |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                  | 355,460            | 356,153            | -                  | -                  | 354,859            | 354,859               | _                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               | 5,336              | 9,886              | 8,519              | 16,813             | 16,813             | 16,813                | 11,310            | 11,310                 | 11,875                      | 12,469                    |
| Renewal of Existing Assets                                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | 28,332             | 11,961             | 11,961                | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 3,575              | 3,575                 | 2,223             | 2,223                  | 2,335                       | 2,452                     |
| Free services  Cost of Free Basic Services provided           | _                  | =                  | =                  | 49                 | _                  | =                     | _                 | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                        | _                  | _                  | _                  | 47                 | _                  |                       | _                 | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Households below minimum service level                        | _                  | _                  |                    | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Water:  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | -                 | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Sanitation/sewerage:  | _                  | _                  | -                  | 1,000              | _                  | _                     | -                 | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Energy:   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | -                 | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Refuse:   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | _                      | -                           | _                         |
|   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |

DC4 Eden - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| DC4 Edell - Table AZ Budyeted Fillaticial |     |                    | -                  |                    |                    |                    |                       | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue            | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Standard Classification Description       | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | ırrent Year 2010/  | 11                    |                        | Framework                 |                           |
| R thousand                                | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue - Standard                        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration             |     | 153,921            | 179,706            | 304,604            | 184,369            | 214,081            | 214,081               | 172,506                | 154,396                   | 158,422                   |
| Executive and council                     |     | 145,732            | 167,668            | 304,589            | 169,594            | 199,129            | 199,129               | 172,079                | 153,553                   | 157,503                   |
| Budget and treasury office                |     | -                  | 26                 | 15                 | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Corporate services                        |     | 8,189              | 12,012             | -                  | 14,775             | 14,953             | 14,953                | 428                    | 843                       | 919                       |
| Community and public safety               |     | 3,513              | 4,066              | 4,752              | 5,026              | 5,226              | 5,226                 | 4,307                  | 5,840                     | 7,075                     |
| Community and social services             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Sport and recreation                      |     | 3,461              | 4,007              | 4,683              | 4,866              | 5,066              | 5,066                 | 4,199                  | 5,727                     | 6,956                     |
| Public safety                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Housing                                   |     | 52                 | 59                 | 69                 | 52                 | 52                 | 52                    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Health                                    |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 108                | 108                | 108                   | 108                    | 113                       | 119                       |
| Economic and environmental services       |     | 98,785             | 89,103             | 1,155              | 1,372              | 1,372              | 1,372                 | 106                    | 112                       | 117                       |
| Planning and development                  |     | 3                  | 48                 | 7                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Road transport                            |     | 98,782             | 89,055             | 1,149              | 1,266              | 1,266              | 1,266                 | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Environmental protection                  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 106                | 106                | 106                   | 106                    | 112                       | 117                       |
| Trading services                          |     | 4,890              | 5,947              | 7,661              | 8,045              | 9,645              | 9,645                 | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity                               |     | 2,660              | 3,304              | 4,992              | 4,858              | 6,458              | 6,458                 | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Water                                     |     | 1,273              | 1,618              | 1,574              | 2,027              | 2,027              | 2,027                 | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Waste water management                    |     | 613                | 651                | 678                | 720                | 720                | 720                   | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Waste management                          |     | 344                | 374                | 417                | 440                | 440                | 440                   | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Other                                     | 4   | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                     | _                      | -                         | -                         |
| Total Revenue - Standard                  | 2   | 261,109            | 278,822            | 318,172            | 198,812            | 230,324            | 230,324               | 176,920                | 160,348                   | 165,615                   |
| Expenditure - Standard                    |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration             |     | 136,122            | 103,059            | 216,494            | 97,291             | 106,760            | 106,760               | 96,032                 | 78,608                    | 82,538                    |
| Executive and council                     |     | 98,214             | 70,067             | 184,740            | 42,984             | 50,697             | 50,697                | 47,362                 | 28,289                    | 29,704                    |
| Budget and treasury office                |     | 11,072             | 13,415             | 12,248             | 20,229             | 20,131             | 20,131                | 18,646                 | 19,578                    | 20,557                    |
| Corporate services                        |     | 26,836             | 19,577             | 19,506             | 34,078             | 35,932             | 35,932                | 30,024                 | 30,740                    | 32,277                    |
| Community and public safety               |     | 38,760             | 43,296             | 60,704             | 63,497             | 72,976             | 72,976                | 62,153                 | 63,025                    | 66,176                    |
| Community and social services             |     | 4,263              | 3,581              | 5,347              | 7,315              | 9,508              | 9,508                 | 6,101                  | 4,642                     | 4,874                     |
| Sport and recreation                      |     | 6,348              | 6,681              | 8,903              | 10,973             | 9,912              | 9,912                 | 8,088                  | 8,492                     | 8,917                     |
| Public safety                             |     | 13,195             | 14,129             | 22,715             | 22,205             | 28,954             | 28,954                | 25,366                 | 25,336                    | 26,603                    |
| Housing                                   |     | 388                | 33                 | 7                  | 38                 | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Health                                    |     | 14,566             | 18,872             | 23,733             | 22,966             | 24,602             | 24,602                | 22,599                 | 24,555                    | 25,783                    |
| Economic and environmental services       |     | 109,058            | 103,501            | 29,451             | 34,516             | 33,953             | 33,953                | 24,032                 | 20,371                    | 21,389                    |
| Planning and development                  |     | 7,743              | 12,047             | 23,299             | 16,263             | 18,619             | 18,619                | 14,632                 | 11,897                    | 12,492                    |
| Road transport                            |     | 101,080            | 91,078             | 5,753              | 4,817              | 6,621              | 6,621                 | 1,201                  | 1,261                     | 1,324                     |
| Environmental protection                  |     | 235                | 376                | 399                | 13,436             | 8,713              | 8,713                 | 8,200                  | 7,213                     | 7,574                     |
| Trading services                          |     | 11,371             | 7,496              | 9,626              | 15,042             | 15,275             | 15,275                | 4,382                  | 2,595                     | 2,725                     |
| Electricity                               |     | 4,724              | 3,577              | 3,839              | 5,418              | 5,399              | 5,399                 | 37                     | 39                        | 41                        |
| Water                                     |     | 2,713              | 1,925              | 2,948              | 2,397              | 1,628              | 1,628                 | 912                    | 13                        | 13                        |
| Waste water management                    |     | 2,948              | 953                | 1,261              | 1,288              | 1,537              | 1,537                 | 22                     | 23                        | 24                        |
| Waste management                          |     | 986                | 1,041              | 1,579              | 5,939              | 6,711              | 6,711                 | 3,410                  | 2,520                     | 2,647                     |
| Other                                     | 4   | _                  | · <del>-</del>     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | _                         | _                         |
| Total Expenditure - Standard              | 3   | 295,311            | 257,352            | 316,275            | 210,346            | 228,964            | 228,964               | 186,599                | 164,598                   | 172,828                   |
| <u> </u>                                  |     | (2.222)            |                    |                    | (44.50.0)          |                    |                       | ,,,,,                  |                           | (                         |

# References

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

21,470

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

(34,202)

- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

1,897

(11,534)

1,360

(9,680)

1,360

(7,213)

(4,251)

DC4 Eden - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description     | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                    | ZUTI/12 Mediui         | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | ε α Expenditure           |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                              | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue - Standard                      |     |                    |                    |                    | -                  | -                  |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipal governance and administration |     | 153,921            | 179,706            | 304,604            | 184,369            | 214,081            | 214,081               | 172,506                | 154,396                     | 158,422                   |
| Executive and council                   |     | 145,732            | 167,668            | 304,589            | 169,594            | 199,129            | 199,129               | 172,079                | 153,553                     | 157,503                   |
| Mayor and Council                       |     | 145,732            | 167,668            | 304,589            | 169,594            | 199,129            | 199,129               | 172,079                | 153,553                     | 157,503                   |
| Municipal Manager                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Budget and treasury office              |     |                    | 26                 | 15                 |                    |                    |                       |                        | - 10                        |                           |
| Corporate services                      |     | 8,189              | 12,012             | -                  | 14,775             | 14,953             | 14,953                | 428                    | 843                         | 919                       |
| Human Resources                         |     |                    |                    |                    | 40                 | 220                | 220                   | 200                    | 285                         | 221                       |
| Information Technology                  |     |                    | 122                |                    | 238                | 238                | 238                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Property Services                       |     | 0.400              | 44.000             |                    | 44.407             | 44.405             | -                     | 222                    | 550                         |                           |
| Other Admin                             |     | 8,189              | 11,890             | 4750               | 14,497             | 14,495             | 14,495                | 228                    | 558                         | 698                       |
| Community and public safety             |     | 3,513              | 4,066              | 4,752              | 5,026              | 5,226              | 5,226                 | 4,307                  | 5,840                       | 7,075                     |
| Community and social services           |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Libraries and Archives                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Community halls and Facilities          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Child Care                              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Aged Care                               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Other Community                         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Other Social                            |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Sport and recreation                    |     | 3,461              | 4,007              | 4,683              | 4,866              | 5,066              | 5,066                 | 4,199                  | 5,727                       | 6,956                     |
| Public safety                           |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Police                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Fire                                    |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Civil Defence                           |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Street Lighting                         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Other                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Housing                                 |     | 52                 | 59                 | 69                 | 52                 | 52                 | 52                    |                        |                             |                           |
| Health                                  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 108                | 108                | 108                   | 108                    | 113                         | 119                       |
| Clinics                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     | 100                    |                             |                           |
| Ambulance                               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Other                                   |     |                    |                    |                    | 108                | 108                | 108                   | 108                    | 113                         | 119                       |
| Economic and environmental services     |     | 98,785             | 89,103             | 1,155              | 1,372              | 1,372              | 1,372                 | 106                    | 112                         | 117                       |
|   |     | 30,703             | 48                 | 1,133              | 1,372              |                    | 1,372                 | -                      | - 112                       | - 117                     |
| Planning and development                |     | 3                  |                    | 7                  | -                  | -                  |                       | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Economic Development/Planning           |     | 3                  | 48                 | /                  |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement      |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Licensing & Regulation                  |     | 00.702             | 00 0EE             | 1 140              | 12//               | 1 2//              | 12//                  |                        |                             |                           |
| Road transport                          |     | 98,782             | 89,055             | 1,149              | 1,266              | 1,266              | 1,266                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Roads                                   |     | 97,740             | 87,952             |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Public Buses                            |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Parking Garages                         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing           |     | 1,042              | 1,103              | 1,149              | 1,266              | 1,266              | 1,266                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Other                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Environmental protection                |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 106                | 106                | 106                   | 106                    | 112                         | 117                       |
| Pollution Control                       |     |                    |                    |                    | 106                | 106                | 106                   | 106                    | 112                         | 117                       |
| Biodiversity & Landscape                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Other                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Trading services                        |     | 4,890              | 5,947              | 7,661              | 8,045              | 9,645              | 9,645                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Electricity                             |     | 2,660              | 3,304              | 4,992              | 4,858              | 6,458              | 6,458                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Electricity Distribution                |     | 2,660              | 3,304              | 4,992              | 4,858              | 6,458              | 6,458                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity Generation                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Water                                   |     | 1,273              | 1,618              | 1,574              | 2,027              | 2,027              | 2,027                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Water Distribution                      |     | 1,273              | 1,618              | 1,574              | 2,027              | 2,027              | 2,027                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Water Storage                           |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Waste water management                  |     | 613                | 651                | 678                | 720                | 720                | 720                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Sewerage                                |     | 613                | 651                | 678                | 720                | 720                | 720                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Storm Water Management                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Public Toilets                          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Waste management                        |     | 344                | 374                | 417                | 440                | 440                | 440                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Solid Waste                             |     | 344                | 374                | 417                | 440                | 440                | 440                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Other                                   |     | -                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | -                           | -                         |
| Air Transport                           |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Abattoirs                               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Tourism                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Forestry                                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Markets                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Revenue - Standard                | 2   | 261,109            | 278,822            | 318,172            | 198,812            | 230,324            | 230,324               | 176,920                | 160,348                     | 165,615                   |
|   | 4   | 201,109            | 210,022            | 310,172            | 170,012            | 230,324            | 230,324               | 170,720                | 100,340                     | 100,010                   |
| Expenditure - Standard                  |     | L                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipal governance and administration |     | 136,122            | 103,059            | 216,494            | 97,291             | 106,760            | 106,760               | 96,032                 | 78,608                      | 82,538                    |
| Executive and council                   |     | 98,214             | 70,067             | 184,740            | 42,984             | 50,697             | 50,697                | 47,362                 | 28,289                      | 29,704                    |
| Mayor and Council                       |     | 92,235             | 64,468             | 182,948            | 40,937             | 49,339             | 49,339                | 44,782                 | 26,291                      | 27,606                    |
| Municipal Manager                       |     | 5,979              | 5,599              | 1,792              | 2,047              | 1,358              | 1,358                 | 2,581                  | 1,998                       | 2,098                     |
| Budget and treasury office              |     | 11,072             | 13,415             | 12,248             | 20,229             | 20,131             | 20,131                | 18,646                 | 19,578                      | 20,557                    |
| Corporate services                      |     | 26,836             | 19,577             | 19,506             | 34,078             | 35,932             | 35,932                | 30,024                 | 30,740                      | 32,277                    |
| Human Resources                         |     | 5,992              | 4,924              | 5,137              | 7,678              | 9,603              | 9,603                 | 6,904                  | 7,185                       | 7,544                     |
| Information Technology                  |     | 5,675              | 5,523              | 6,230              | 6,916              | 6,416              | 6,416                 | 5,912                  | 6,208                       | 6,518                     |
| Property Services                       |     | 4,215              | 2,248              | 2,480              | 7,792              | 7,693              | 7,693                 | 6,208                  | 6,518                       | 6,844                     |
|   | 1   | 10,954             | 6,882              | 5,658              | 11,692             | 12,220             | 12,220                | 11,000                 | 10,830                      | 11,371                    |

| DC4 Eden - Table A2 Budgeted Financial P Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10             |                    | rrent Year 2010/1  | 1                     | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome  | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Community and public safety  |     | 38,760             | 43,296             | 60,704              | 63,497             | 72,976             | 72,976                | 62,153                 | 63,025                      | 66,176                    |
| Community and social services  |     | 4,263              | 3,581              | 5,347               | 7,315              | 9,508              | 9,508                 | 6,101                  | 4,642                       | 4,874                     |
| Libraries and Archives   |     | 376                | 37                 | 378                 | 701                | 734                | 734                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Community halls and Facilities   |     |                    |                    |                     | 117                | 80                 | 80                    | 16                     | 16                          | 17                        |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Child Care   |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Aged Care  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Other Community  |     |                    |                    | 58                  | 46                 | 21                 | 21                    | 60                     | 63                          | 66                        |
| Other Social   |     | 3,887              | 3,544              | 4,911               | 6,451              | 8,673              | 8,673                 | 6,025                  | 4,562                       | 4,790                     |
| Sport and recreation   |     | 6,348              | 6,681              | 8,903               | 10,973             | 9,912              | 9,912                 | 8,088                  | 8,492                       | 8,917                     |
| Public safety  |     | 13,195             | 14,129             | 22,715              | 22,205             | 28,954             | 28,954                | 25,366                 | 25,336                      | 26,603                    |
| Police   |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Fire   |     | 7,074              | 10,277             | 16,264              | 12,090             | 15,994             | 15,994                | 14,930                 | 15,586                      | 16,365                    |
| Civil Defence  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Street Lighting  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  |     | 6,121              | 3,852              | 6,450               | 10,115             | 12,960             | 12,960                | 10,436                 | 9,750                       | 10,238                    |
| Housing  |     | 388                | 33                 | 7                   | 38                 |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Health   |     | 14,566             | 18,872             | 23,733              | 22,966             | 24,602             | 24,602                | 22,599                 | 24,555                      | 25,783                    |
| Clinics  |     |                    |                    |                     | 423                | 57                 | 57                    | 426                    | 447                         | 470                       |
| Ambulance  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  |     | 14,566             | 18,872             | 23,733              | 22,543             | 24,545             | 24,545                | 22,173                 | 24,108                      | 25,313                    |
| Economic and environmental services  |     | 109,058            | 103,501            | 29,451              | 34,516             | 33,953             | 33,953                | 24,032                 | 20,371                      | 21,389                    |
| Planning and development   |     | 7,743              | 12,047             | 23,299              | 16,263             | 18,619             | 18,619                | 14,632                 | 11,897                      | 12,492                    |
| Economic Development/Planning  |     | 7,713              | 12,047             | 14,465              | 11,981             | 12,650             | 12,650                | 10,241                 | 7,686                       | 8,070                     |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement   |     | 30                 |                    | 3,573               | 1,290              | 2,053              | 2,053                 | 1,983                  | 1,683                       | 1,767                     |
| Licensing & Regulation   |     | 101 000            | 91,078             | 5,261               | 2,992              | 3,916              | 3,916                 | 2,408<br>1,201         | 2,528                       | 2,655                     |
| Road transport   |     | 101,080            |                    | 5,753               | 4,817              | 6,621              | 6,621                 |                        | 1,261                       | 1,324                     |
| Roads  |     | 97,740             | 90,001             | 1,822               | 926                | 2,633              | 2,633                 | 1,201                  | 1,261                       | 1,324                     |
| Public Buses   |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Parking Garages  |     | 1,016              | 984                | 990                 | 1,142              | 902                | 902                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing  |     |                    | 93                 |                     | 2,749              |                    | 3,086                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Other Environmental protection   |     | 2,324<br>235       | 376                | 2,941<br><b>399</b> | 13,436             | 3,086<br>8,713     | 8,713                 | 8,200                  | 7,213                       | 7,574                     |
| Pollution Control  |     | 233                | 3/0                | 377                 | 1,440              | 910                | 910                   | 1,441                  | 116                         | 122                       |
|  |     |                    |                    |                     | 11,996             | 7,803              | 7,803                 | 6,759                  | 7,097                       | 7,452                     |
| Biodiversity & Landscape Other   |     | 235                | 376                | 399                 | 11,770             | 7,003              | 7,003                 | 0,737                  | 7,077                       | 7,432                     |
| Trading services   |     | 11,371             | 7,496              | 9,626               | 15,042             | 15,275             | 15,275                | 4,382                  | 2,595                       | 2,725                     |
| Electricity  |     | 4,724              | 3,577              | 3,839               | 5,418              | 5,399              | 5,399                 | 37                     | 39                          | 41                        |
| Electricity Distribution   |     | 4,724              | 3,577              | 3,839               | 5,418              | 5,399              | 5,399                 | 37                     | 39                          | 41                        |
| Electricity Distribution  Electricity Generation                             |     | 4,724              | 3,377              | 3,037               | 3,410              | 5,577              | 5,377                 | 37                     | 37                          | 41                        |
| Water  |     | 2,713              | 1,925              | 2,948               | 2,397              | 1,628              | 1,628                 | 912                    | 13                          | 13                        |
| Water Distribution   |     | 2,713              | 1,925              | 2,948               | 2,397              | 1,628              | 1,628                 | 912                    | 13                          | 13                        |
| Water Storage  |     | 2,713              | 1,723              | 2,740               | 2,071              | 1,020              | 1,020                 | ,12                    | - 13                        | 13                        |
| Waste water management   |     | 2,948              | 953                | 1,261               | 1,288              | 1,537              | 1,537                 | 22                     | 23                          | 24                        |
| Sewerage   |     | 2,948              | 953                | 1,261               | 1,288              | 1,537              | 1,537                 | 22                     | 23                          | 24                        |
| Storm Water Management   |     | 2,710              | 700                | 1,201               | 1,200              | 1,007              | -                     |                        | 20                          | 2.                        |
| Public Toilets   |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Waste management   |     | 986                | 1,041              | 1,579               | 5,939              | 6,711              | 6,711                 | 3,410                  | 2,520                       | 2,647                     |
| Solid Waste  |     | 986                | 1,041              | 1,579               | 5,939              | 6,711              | 6,711                 | 3,410                  | 2,520                       | 2,647                     |
| Other  |     | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Air Transport  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Abattoirs  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Tourism  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Forestry   |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Markets  |     |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Expenditure - Standard   | 3   | 295,311            | 257,352            | 316,275             | 210,346            | 228,964            | 228,964               | 186,599                | 164,598                     | 172,828                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year   |     | (34,202)           | 21,470             | 1,897               | (11,534)           | 1,360              | 1,360                 | (9,680)                | (4,251)                     | (7,213)                   |

References

1. Covernment Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

| Vote Description                       | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | urrent Year 2010/1 | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | um Term Revenue<br>Framework | a & Expenditure             |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| R thousand                             |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13    | 1 Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue by Vote                        | 1   |                    |                    | _ <del></del>      | ſ                  | ,                  |                       |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council          | 1   | 243,474            | 255,673            | 188,531            | 169,594            | 199,129            | 199,129               | 172,079                | 153,553                      | 157,503                     |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office     | 1   | -                  | 26                 | _ J                | -                  | -                  | - '                   | -                      | _                            | _                           |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services             | 1   | 8,189              | 12,012             | 14,737             | 14,775             | 14,953             | 14,953                | 428                    | 843                          | 919                         |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development       |     | 3                  | 48                 | 7 !                | -                  | -                  | - '                   | -                      | _                            | _                           |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                  | 1   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | _                            | _                           |
| Vote6 - Health                         |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 108                | 108                | 108                   | 108                    | 113                          | 119                         |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services  | 1   | -                  | _                  | , !                | -                  | -                  | - '                   | -                      | _                            | _                           |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation           |     | 3,460              | 3,954              | 4,747              | 4,866              | 5,066              | 5,066                 | 4,199                  | 5,727                        | 6,956                       |
| Vote9 - Housing                        |     | 52                 | 59                 | 69                 | 52                 | 52                 | 52                    | -                      | _                            | _                           |
| Vote10 - Waste Management              |     | 344                | 374                | 417                | 440                | 440                | 440                   | -                      | _                            | _                           |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport               |     | 1,042              | 1,103              | 1,149              | 1,266              | 1,266              | 1,266                 | _                      | _                            | _                           |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management        |     | 613                | 651                | 678                | 720                | 720                | 720                   |                        | _                            | _                           |
| Vote13 - Water                         |     | 1,273              | 1,618              | 1,828              | 2,027              | 2,027              | 2,027                 | _                      | _                            | _                           |
| Vote14 - Electricity                   | 1   | 2,660              | 3,304              | 5,049              | 4,858              | 6,458              | 6,458                 | 1 -                    | _                            | _                           |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management      |     | -                  | _                  | , _ J              | 106                | 106                | 106                   |                        | 112                          | 117                         |
| Total Revenue by Vote                  | 2   | 261,110            | 278,822            | 217,212            | 198,812            | 230,325            | 230,325               | 176,920                | 160,348                      | 165,615                     |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1   |                    |                    |                    | <u> </u>           |                    | ,<br>I                |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council          |     | 192,186            | 150,386            | 74,644             | 42,984             | 50,695             | 50,695                | 47,362                 | 27,604                       | 28,985                      |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office     |     | 14,355             | 15,197             | 17,015             | 20,229             | 20,132             | 20,132                |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services             |     | 27,362             | 20,873             | 23,655             | 34,078             | 35,932             | 35,932                |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development       | 1   | 7,730              | 17,303             | 23,299             | 16,264             | 18,618             | 18,618                |                        |                              | -                           |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                  | 1   | 13,195             | 14,129             | 22,715             | 22,205             | 28,954             | 28,954                |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote6 - Health                         |     | 15,523             | 19,064             | 23,709             | 22,966             | 24,603             | 24,603                |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services  |     | 3,324              | 2,984              | 5,347              | 7,315              | 9,508              | 9,508                 |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation           |     | 6,304              | 6,384              | 8,668              | 10,973             | 9,911              | 9,911                 | 8,088                  |                              |                             |
| Vote9 - Housing                        | 1   | 388                | 33                 | 7                  | 38                 | · - I              | · - '                 | 1 -                    | _                            | _                           |
| Vote10 - Waste Management              | 1   | 986                | 1,041              | 1,579              | 5,939              | 6,711              | 6,711                 | 3,410                  | 2,520                        | 2,647                       |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport               | 1   | 3,339              | 3,126              | 5,753              | 4,817              | 6,622              | 6,622                 |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management        |     | 2,948              | 953                | 1,261              | 1,288              | 1,537              | 1,537                 |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote13 - Water                         |     | 2,713              | 1,925              | 2,948              | 2,397              | 1,628              | 1,628                 |                        |                              |                             |
| Vote14 - Electricity                   |     | 4,724              | 3,577              | 3,839              | 5,418              | 5,401              | 5,401                 | 37                     |                              |                             |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management      |     | 235                | 376                | 399                | 13,436             | 8,714              | 8,714                 |                        |                              |                             |
| Total Expenditure by Vote              | 2   | 295,312            | 257,351            | 214,836            | 210,347            | 228,965            | 228,965               |                        |                              |                             |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         | 2   | (34,202)           | -                  | 2,375              | (11,535)           |                    | 1,360                 | 1                      | -                            | -                           |

<sup>|</sup> Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | (34,20 | References | 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                    | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |                           |                          |  |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| R thousand  | -   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12                                 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year -<br>2013/14 |  |
| evenue by Vote  | 1   | 242 474            | 255 (72            | 400 524            | 1/0 504            | 100 100            | 100 100               | 470.070  | 452 552                   | 457.50                   |  |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council Office: Municipal Manager |     | 243,474            | 255,673            | 188,531            | 169,594            | 199,129            | 199,129               | 172,079  | 153,553                   | 157,50                   |  |
| Office: Executive Mayor                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Office: Executive Deputy Mayor                          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Office: Speaker   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Portfolio Commitees                                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Performance Management Services                         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Council General Expenses                                |     | 243,474            | 255,673            | 188,531            | 169,594            | 199,129            | 199,129               | 172,079  | 153,553                   | 157,503                  |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -<br>-                |  |                           |                          |  |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office                      |     | _                  | 26                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | _                        |  |
| Director:Finance  |     |                    | -                  |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Finance SCM, Stores, Assets                             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Finance Expenditure,Income and Budgets                  |     |                    | 26                 |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Finance Management Services                             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Internal Audit  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -<br>-                |  |                           |                          |  |
| Mate 2. Comments Comings                                |     | 0.400              | 42.042             | 44 707             | 44 775             | 14.053             | -                     | 400  | 042                       | 010                      |  |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services Human Resources              |     | 8,189              | 12,012             | 14,737             | 14,775<br>40       | 14,953<br>220      | 14,953<br>220         | <b>428</b> 200   | 843<br>285                | <b>919</b><br>221        |  |
| Manager Corporate                                       |     |                    |                    |                    | 40                 | 220                | _                     | 200  | 200                       | 221                      |  |
| Administration  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| DMA Administration                                      |     | 8,189              | 11,890             | 14,722             | 14,497             | 14,495             | 14,495                | 228  | 558                       | 698                      |  |
| IT  |     | 0,107              | 122                | 15                 | 238                | 238                | 238                   | 220  | 330                       | 070                      |  |
| Council Buildings                                       |     |                    | 122                | 13                 | 230                | 230                | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Employment Equity                                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Legal Services  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| 3   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development                        |     | 3                  | 48                 | 7                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                        |  |
| Manager Strategic Services                              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| LED   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Planning  |     | 3                  | 48                 | 7                  |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| IDP Unit  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Tourism   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Project Management Unit                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Performance Management                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -<br>-                |  |                           |                          |  |
| Vote5 - Public Safety Fire Fighting                     |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                        |  |
| Disaster Management                                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Hessequa Support Service Fire                           |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Vote6 - Health  |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 108                | 108                | 108                   | 108  | 113                       | 119                      |  |
| Manager Community Services                              |     |                    |                    |                    | 100                | 100                | -                     | .50  |                           | .17                      |  |
| MHS Admin   |     |                    |                    |                    | 108                | 108                | 108                   |  |                           |                          |  |
| MHS George  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     | 108  | 113                       | 119                      |  |
| MHS Klein Karoo   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| MHS Langeberg   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| MHS Lake Area   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Community Services: Project Management                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| PHS   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Global Funds  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -<br>-                |  |                           |                          |  |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                        |  |
| Social Development                                      |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Community Skills Development                            |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Library   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |  |                           |                          |  |
| Fransmanshoek   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |  |                           |                          |  |

| DC4 Eden - Table A3 Budgeted Financial P  Vote Description | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9                | 2009/10            |                              | ırrent Year 2010/            | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | n Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|--|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome    | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation                               |     | 3,460              | 3,954                 | 4,747              | 4,866                        | 5,066                        | -<br>5,066            | 4,199                  | 5,727                       | 6,956                     |
| Sports, Arts and Culture<br>Swartvlei Camping Area         |     | 704                | 755                   | 882                | 1,255                        | 1,255                        | 1,255                 | 1,104                  | 1,754                       | 2,204                     |
| Vicbay Camping Area<br>Calitzdorp Spa Restaurant           |     | 413<br>289         | 432<br>194            | 455<br>152         | 583<br>151                   | 583<br>151                   | 583<br>151            | 380<br>158             | 460<br>166                  | 530<br>174                |
| Calitzdorp Spa Resort De Hoek Mountain Resort              |     | 1,221<br>760       | 1,617<br>882          | 1,690<br>1,504     | 1,773<br>1,023               | 1,982<br>1,014               | 1,982<br>1,014        | 1,547<br>924           | 2,074<br>1,183              | 2,605<br>1,349            |
| De Hoek : Shop<br>Kleinkrantz                              |     | 72<br>1            | 74<br>-               | 64                 | 81                           | 81                           | 81<br>-               | 85                     | 90                          | 94                        |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote9 - Housing<br>Housing                                 |     | <b>52</b> 52       | <b>59</b><br>59       | <b>69</b><br>69    | <b>52</b> 52                 | <b>52</b> 52                 | <b>52</b> 52          | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                                  |     | 344                | 374                   | 417                | 440                          | 440                          | -<br>440              | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Bulk Infrastructure Waste Management<br>Refuse             |     | 344                | 374                   | 417                | 440                          | 440                          | -<br>440              |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport Public Transport                  |     | 1,042              | 1,103                 | 1,149              | 1,266                        | 1,266                        | 1,266<br>-            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Licences DMA Streets                                       |     | 1,042              | 1,103                 | 1,149              | 1,266                        | 1,266                        | 1,266<br>-            |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management                            |     | 613                | 651                   | 678                | 720                          | 720                          | -<br>720              | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Sewerage Bulk Infrastructure: Waste Water Management       |     | 613                | 651                   | 678                | 720                          | 720                          | 720<br>–              |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote13 - Water<br>Water                                    |     | <b>1,273</b> 1,273 | <b>1,618</b><br>1,618 | 1,828<br>1,828     | <b>2,027</b><br><b>2,027</b> | <b>2,027</b><br><b>2,027</b> | <b>2,027</b><br>2,027 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Bulk Infrastructure: Water                                 |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|  |     |                    |                       |                    |                              |                              | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote14 - Electricity                                       |     | 2,660              | 3,304                 | 5,049              | 4,858                        | 6,458                        | -<br>6,458            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Electricity  |     | 2,660              | 3,304                 | 5,049              | 4,858                        | 6,458                        | 6,458                 |                        |                             |                           |

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | ırrent Year 2010/  | 11                                     | 2011/12 Mediu          | 011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |                           |  |  |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast                  | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13                             | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |  |  |
| Alternative Energy Source   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-             |                        |   |                           |  |  |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 106                | 106                | 106                                    | 106                    | 112   | 117                       |  |  |
| Air Quality Management WFW:Brandwacht WFW:Grootbrak WFW:Uniondale WFW:Karatara WFW:Knysna Eden:Working for Water Environmental Management |     |                    |                    |                    | 106                | 106                | 106<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 106                    | 112   | 117                       |  |  |
| Total Revenue by Vote   | 2   | 261,110            | 278,822            | 217,212            | 198,812            | 230,325            | 230,325                                | 176,920                | 160,348   | 165,615                   |  |  |

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2007/8                  | 2008/9                 | 2009/10                | Cu                     | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                     | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome      | Audited<br>Outcome     | Audited<br>Outcome     | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast  | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Expenditure by Vote                                     | 1   | 102 107                 | 150.20/                | 74/44                  | 42.004                 | E0 / 0E            | E0 /0E                 | 47.2/2                 | 27 (04                      | 20.005                    |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council Office: Municipal Manager |     | <b>192,186</b><br>1,764 | 150,386<br>2,497       | <b>74,644</b><br>1,792 | <b>42,984</b><br>2,047 | 50,695<br>1,358    | <b>50,695</b><br>1,358 | <b>47,362</b> 2,581    | 27,604<br>1,954             | <b>28,985</b><br>2,052    |
| Office: Executive Mayor                                 |     | 3,712                   | 3,504                  | 2,573                  | 3,326                  | 5,186              | 5,186                  | 2,592                  | 2,722                       | 2,052                     |
| Office: Executive Deputy Mayor                          |     | 5,712                   | 5,504                  | 785                    | 918                    | 1,009              | 1,009                  | 897                    | 942                         | 989                       |
| Office: Speaker   |     | 590                     | 640                    | 777                    | 1,263                  | 1,427              | 1,427                  | 1,611                  | 1,692                       | 1,776                     |
| Portfolio Commitees                                     |     | 325                     | 233                    | 253                    | 565                    | 378                | 378                    | 284                    | 298                         | 313                       |
| Performance Management Services                         |     | 306                     | 23                     | 26                     | 102                    | 121                | 121                    | 201                    | 270                         | 0.0                       |
| Council General Expenses                                |     | 185,489                 | 143,489                | 68,438                 | 34,763                 | 41,216             | 41,216                 | 39,397                 | 19,997                      | 20,997                    |
| μ   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | _<br>_                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office                      |     | 14,355                  | 15,197                 | 17,015                 | 20,229                 | 20,132             | -<br>20,132            | 18,646                 | 19,578                      | 20,557                    |
| Director:Finance  |     | 1,765                   | 4,517                  | 4,945                  | 5,236                  | 5,074              | 5,074                  | 4,295                  | 4,510                       | 4,735                     |
| Finance SCM, Stores, Assets                             |     | -                       | -                      | 2,624                  | 4,821                  | 3,720              | 3,720                  | 3,434                  | 3,606                       | 3,786                     |
| Finance Expenditure, Income and Budgets                 |     | 4,786                   | 5,601                  | 4,767                  | 5,681                  | 6,523              | 6,523                  | 6,909                  | 7,254                       | 7,617                     |
| Finance Management Services                             |     | 4,520                   | 3,297                  | 4,101                  | 3,009                  | 3,630              | 3,630                  | 2,742                  | 2,879                       | 3,023                     |
| Internal Audit  |     | 3,284                   | 1,782                  | 578                    | 1,482                  | 1,185              | 1,185                  | 1,266                  | 1,330                       | 1,396                     |
|   |     | .,                      | ,                      |                        | ,                      | ,                  | -                      |                        | ,,,,,,                      |                           |
|   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | -<br>-<br>-            |                        |                             |                           |
| Nata 2 Comparata Camilaga                               |     | 27.2/2                  | 20.072                 | 22 /55                 | 24.070                 | 25.022             | -                      | 20.024                 | 20 270                      | 21 702                    |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services Human Resources              |     | 27,362                  | <b>20,873</b><br>4,879 | <b>23,655</b> 5,137    | 34,078<br>7,678        | 35,932<br>9,603    | <b>35,932</b><br>9,603 | <b>30,024</b><br>6,904 | <b>30,278</b><br>6,827      | <b>31,792</b><br>7,168    |
|   |     | 5,872<br>882            |                        |                        |                        |                    |                        |                        |                             |                           |
| Manager Corporate                                       |     |                         | 1,110                  | 1,195                  | 2,022                  | 1,326              | 1,326                  | 1,893                  | 1,441                       | 1,513                     |
| Administration  |     | 4,582                   | 2,901                  | 3,205                  | 3,441                  | 4,002              | 4,002                  | 4,410                  | 4,599                       | 4,828<br>1,214            |
| DMA Administration<br>IT                                |     | 3,338<br>5,675          | 2,030<br>5,523         | 2,362<br>6,230         | 2,023                  | 2,671              | 2,671<br>6,416         | 1,101<br>5,912         | 1,156<br>6,208              | 6,518                     |
| Council Buildings                                       |     | 4,215                   |                        | 2,480                  | 6,916<br>7,792         | 6,416<br>7,693     | 7,693                  | 6,208                  | 6,518                       | 6,844                     |
| 9   |     | 4,213                   | 2,248<br>44            | 40                     | 7,192                  | 7,093              | 7,093                  | 59                     | 62                          | 65                        |
| Employment Equity Legal Services                        |     | 858                     | 602                    | 667                    | 1,597                  | 1,083              | 1,083                  | 1,175                  | 1,233                       | 1,295                     |
| Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination             |     | 1,920                   | 1,536                  | 2,338                  | 2,532                  | 3,059              | 3,059                  | 2,363                  | 2,234                       | 2,346                     |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development                        |     | 7,730                   | 17,303                 | 23,299                 | 16,264                 | 18,618             | -<br>18,618            | 14,632                 | 12,697                      | 13,332                    |
| Manager Strategic Services                              |     | 674                     | 577                    | 1,700                  | 2,690                  | 2,590              | 2,590                  | 3,856                  | 1,456                       | 1,528                     |
| LED   |     | 3,644                   | 5,103                  | 8,581                  | 5,057                  | 5,664              | 5,664                  | 2,888                  | 3,191                       | 3,351                     |
| Planning  |     | 979                     | 2,811                  | 3,573                  | 1,290                  | 2,053              | 2,053                  | 1,983                  | 1,683                       | 1,767                     |
| IDP Unit  |     | 30                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |                    | -                      | 1,400                  | 1,470                       | 1,544                     |
| Tourism   |     | 2,415                   | 3,557                  | 4,023                  | 4,235                  | 4,395              | 4,395                  | 1,701                  | 1,954                       | 2,052                     |
| Project Management Unit                                 |     | (12)                    | 5,255                  | 5,422                  | 2,992                  | 3,916              | 3,916                  | 2,408                  | 2,528                       | 2,655                     |
| Performance Management                                  |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | -                      | 396                    | 416                         | 437                       |
|   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | -                      |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | -<br>-                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                                   |     | 13,195                  | 14,129                 | 22,715                 | 22,205                 | 28,954             | 28,954                 | 25,366                 | 25,336                      | 26,603                    |
| Fire Fighting   |     | 7,074                   | 10,277                 | 15,193                 | 11,810                 | 13,875             | 13,875                 | 13,254                 | 13,917                      | 14,612                    |
| Disaster Management                                     |     | 6,121                   | 3,852                  | 6,450                  | 10,115                 | 12,960             | 12,960                 | 10,436                 | 9,750                       | 10,238                    |
| Hessequa Support Service Fire                           |     | -                       |                        | 1,072                  | 280                    | 2,119              | 2,119                  | 1,676                  | 1,669                       | 1,753                     |
|   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | -                      |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | -                      |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | -                      |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | _                      |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                         |                        |                        |                        |                    | -                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote6 - Health  |     | 15,523                  | 19,064                 | 23,709                 | 22,966                 | 24,603             | -<br>24,603            | 22,599                 | 23,572                      | 24,750                    |
| Manager Community Services                              |     | 383                     | 2,647                  | 2,654                  | 2,287                  | 2,690              | 2,690                  | 2,198                  | 2,308                       | 2,423                     |
| MHS Admin   |     | 1,252                   | 1,742                  | 2,408                  | 3,131                  | 3,148              | 3,148                  | 2,157                  | 2,160                       | 2,268                     |
| MHS George  |     | 3,182                   | 4,121                  | 4,650                  | 4,749                  | 5,000              | 5,000                  | 5,009                  | 5,260                       | 5,523                     |
| MHS Klein Karoo   |     | 2,574                   | 2,697                  | 3,116                  | 3,411                  | 3,786              | 3,786                  | 4,130                  | 4,337                       | 4,554                     |
| MHS Langeberg   |     | 3,652                   | 4,172                  | 6,262                  | 5,366                  | 5,161              | 5,161                  | 4,141                  | 4,296                       | 4,511                     |
| MHS Lake Area   |     | 2,614                   | 3,088                  | 4,029                  | 3,599                  | 4,227              | 4,227                  | 4,537                  | 4,764                       | 5,002                     |
| Community Services: Project Management                  |     | 982                     | 597                    | 24                     | -                      | 534                | 534                    |                        |                             |                           |
| PHS   |     | 884                     | -                      | 566                    | 423                    | 57                 | 57                     | 426                    | 447                         | 470                       |
| Global Funds  |     | -                       | -                      |                        |                        |                    | -<br>-                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services                   |     | 3,324                   | 2,984                  | 5,347                  | 7,315                  | 9,508              | 9,508                  | 6,101                  | 4,642                       | 4,874                     |
| Social Development                                      |     | 2,868                   | 2,940                  | 4,866                  | 6,451                  | 8,673              | 8,673                  | 6,025                  | 4,562                       | 4,790                     |
| Community Skills Development                            |     | 37<br>276               | 7<br>37                | 58<br>378              | 46<br>701              | 21<br>734          | 21                     | 16                     | 16                          | 17                        |
|   | 1   | 376                     | 3/                     | 3/8                    | /01                    | / 34               | 734                    |                        |                             |                           |
| Library<br>Fransmanshoek                                |     | 43                      |                        | 45                     | 117                    | 80                 | 80                     | 60                     | 63                          | 66                        |

| Vote Description                              | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                                    |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation                  |     | 6,304              | 6,384              | 8,668              | 10,973             | 9,911              | -<br>9,911            | 8,088                  | 8,492                       | 8,917                     |
| Sports, Arts and Culture                      |     | 150                | 4                  | 462                | 1,688              | 1,314              | 1,314                 | 14                     | 15                          | 16                        |
| Swartvlei Camping Area                        |     | 489                | 562                | 647                | 647                | 664                | 664                   | 545                    | 572                         | 600                       |
| Vicbay Camping Area                           |     | 631                | 474                | 498                | 445                | 525                | 525                   | 475                    | 499                         | 524                       |
| Calitzdorp Spa Restaurant                     |     | 457                | 272                | 154                | 145                | 101                | 101                   | 76                     | 80                          | 84                        |
| Calitzdorp Spa Resort De Hoek Mountain Resort |     | 2,807<br>1,596     | 2,934<br>1,793     | 4,688<br>1,919     | 5,451<br>2,235     | 4,923<br>2,051     | 4,923<br>2,051        | 4,628<br>2,041         | 4,859<br>2,143              | 5,102<br>2,251            |
| De Hoek : Shop                                |     | 1,370              | 178                | 1,717              | 2,233              | 188                | 188                   | 200                    | 2,143                       | 2,231                     |
| Kleinkrantz                                   |     | 7                  | 167                | 117                | 131                | 145                | 145                   | 109                    | 114                         | 120                       |
|   |     | ·                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote9 - Housing                               |     | 388                | 33                 | 7                  | 38                 | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Housing                                       |     | 388                | 33                 | 7                  | 38                 |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                     |     | 986                | 1,041              | 1,579              | 5,939              | 6,711              | 6,711                 | 3,410                  | 2,520                       | 2,647                     |
| Bulk Infrastructure Waste Management          |     | 718                | 770                | 1,292              | 5,427              | 6,443              | 6,443                 | 3,410                  | 2,520                       | 2,647                     |
| Refuse  |     | 268                | 271                | 286                | 512                | 268                | 268                   | 2,                     | _,,,_,                      | _,                        |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -<br>-                |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport                      |     | 3,339              | 3,126              | 5,753              | 4,817              | 6,622              | -<br>6,622            | 1,201                  | 1,261                       | 1,324                     |
| Public Transport                              |     | 355                | 93                 | 1,822              | 926                | 2,633              | 2,633                 | 1,201                  | 1,261                       | 1,324                     |
| Licences                                      |     | 1,016              | 984                | 990                | 1,142              | 902                | 902                   | .,201                  | 1,201                       | 1,021                     |
| DMA Streets                                   |     | 1,968              | 2,049              | 2,941              | 2,749              | 3,087              | 3,087                 |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management               |     | 2,948              | 953                | 1,261              | 1,288              | 1,537              | 1,537                 | 22                     | 23                          | 24                        |
| Sewerage                                      |     | 2,948              | 953                | 1,261              | 1,288              | 1,537              | 1,537                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Bulk Infrastructure: Waste Water Management   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     | 22                     | 23                          | 24                        |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote13 - Water                                |     | 2,713              | 1,925              | 2,948              | 2,397              | 1,628              | 1,628                 | 912                    | 13                          | 13                        |
| Water   |     | 2,713              | 1,925              | 2,948              | 2,397              | 1,612              | 1,612                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Bulk Infrastructure: Water<br>0               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    | 16                 | 16                    | 912                    | 13                          | 13                        |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0<br>Vote14 - Electricity                     |     | 4,724              | 3,577              | 3,839              | 5,418              | 5,401              | 5,401                 | 37                     | 39                          | 41                        |

| Vote Description                  | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | ırrent Year 2010/  | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                        |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Alternative Energy Source         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    | 50                 | 50                    | 37                     | 39                          | 41                        |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management |     | 235                | 376                | 399                | 13,436             | 8,714              | 8,714                 | 8,200                  | 8,543                       | 8,970                     |
| Air Quality Management            |     |                    |                    |                    | 872                | 409                | 409                   | 1,441                  | 1,446                       | 1,518                     |
| WFW:Brandwacht                    |     |                    |                    |                    | 2,112              | 1,316              | 1,316                 | 833                    | 875                         | 918                       |
| WFW:Grootbrak                     |     |                    |                    |                    | 2,143              | 854                | 854                   | 486                    | 510                         | 536                       |
| WFW:Uniondale                     |     |                    |                    |                    | 2,549              | 1,616              | 1,616                 | 1,183                  | 1,242                       | 1,304                     |
| WFW:Karatara                      |     |                    |                    |                    | 2,113              | 1,444              | 1,444                 | 1,166                  | 1,225                       | 1,286                     |
| WFW:Knysna                        |     |                    |                    |                    | 2,147              | 1,550              | 1,550                 | 1,126                  | 1,182                       | 1,241                     |
| Eden:Working for Water            |     |                    |                    |                    | 932                | 1,024              | 1,024                 | 1,435                  | 1,507                       | 1,582                     |
| Environmental Management          |     | 235                | 376                | 399                | 568                | 501                | 501                   | 531                    | 557                         | 585                       |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| 0                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Expenditure by Vote         | 2   | 295,312            | 257,351            | 214,836            | 210,347            | 228,965            | 228,965               | 186,599                | 164,598                     | 172,828                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year    | 2   | (34,202)           | 21,471             | 2,375              | (11,535)           | 1,360              | 1,360                 | (9,680)                | (4,251)                     | (7,214)                   |

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC4 Eden - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description   | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10                                 |                    | Current Ye         | ar 2010/11            |                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | ım Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure                           |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| R thousand  | 1    | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome                      | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13    | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14               |
| Revenue By Source   |      |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Property rates  | 2    | 1,062              | 1,117              | 1,357                                   | 1,926              | 1,926              | 1,926                 | 1,926             | _                      | _                            | _                                       |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges               |      |                    |                    |   | 211                | _                  | _                     |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 2    | 2,528              | 3,243              | 4,950                                   | 4,741              | 6,182              | 6,182                 | 6,182             | _                      | _                            | _                                       |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 2    | 1,196              | 1,303              | 1,466                                   | 1,636              | 1,859              | 1,859                 | 1,859             | _                      | _                            | _                                       |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 2    | 574                | 613                | 633                                     | 673                | 673                | 673                   | 673               |                        |                              |   |
| · ·   | 2    | 319                | 347                | 387                                     | 408                |                    | 408                   | 408               | _                      | _                            | _                                       |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              | 2    | 319                | 347                | 387                                     | 408                | 408                | 408                   | 408               | -                      | -                            | -                                       |
| Service charges - other                                       |      |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | -                     |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            |      | 1,198              | 1,651              | 1,467                                   | 1,744              | 1,744              | 1,744                 |                   | 1,227                  | 1,499                        | 2,011                                   |
| Interest earned - external investments                        |      | 7,820              | 6,060              | 5,005                                   | 4,881              | 4,881              | 4,881                 |                   | 2,500                  | 6,150                        | 6,150                                   |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         |      | 2,223              | 540                | 192                                     | 295                | 295                | 295                   |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Dividends received  |      |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | -                     |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Fines   |      | -                  | 87                 | 21                                      | 27                 | 27                 | 27                    |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Licences and permits  |      | _                  | _                  |   | 1,266              | 1,266              | 1,266                 |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Agency services   |      | 7,599              | 7,393              | 9,307                                   | 7,000              | 7,000              | 7,000                 |                   | 10,000                 |                              |   |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            |      | 223,282            | 241,753            | 164,351                                 | 127,861            | 127,861            | 127,861               |                   | 124,952                | 128,994                      | 131,741                                 |
| Other revenue   | 2    | 12,945             | 14,675             | 9,781                                   | 33,297             | 27,322             | 27,322                | 27,322            | 38,241                 | 23,705                       | 25,713                                  |
|   | 2    |                    |                    |   | 33,291             | 21,322             | 21,322                | 21,322            | 30,241                 | 23,705                       | 25,713                                  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      |      | 364                | 41                 | 88                                      | 405.077            | 404 444            | -                     | 20.070            | 47/ 000                | 4/0.040                      | 4/5 /45                                 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |      | 261,110            | 278,823            | 199,005                                 | 185,966            | 181,444            | 181,444               | 38,370            | 176,920                | 160,348                      | 165,615                                 |
| Expenditure By Type   |      |                    |                    |   |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Employee related costs  | 2    | 62,765             | 69,594             | 85,023                                  | 86,988             | 95,284             | 95,284                | 95,284            | 96,106                 | 100,911                      | _                                       |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | -    | 5,010              | 5,460              | 5,393                                   | 5,772              | 5,865              | 5,865                 | 70,201            | 6,074                  | 6,378                        | 6,697                                   |
| Debt impairment   | 3    | 14,459             | 306                | 2,864                                   | 1,230              | 1,836              | 1,836                 |                   | 1,000                  | 1,050                        | 1,103                                   |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               | 2    | 5,336              | 9,886              | 8,519                                   | 16,813             | 16,813             | 16,813                | 16,813            | 11,310                 | 11,875                       | 12,469                                  |
| Finance charges   |      | 923                | 995                | 996                                     | 1,988              | 198                | 198                   |                   | 1,416                  | 1,487                        | 1,561                                   |
| Bulk purchases  | 2    | 1,576              | 2,037              | -                                       | 3,884              | 3,900              | 3,900                 | 3,900             | -                      | -                            | -                                       |
| Other materials   | 8    | 3,154              | 3,549              | 3,351                                   |                    |                    | -                     |                   | 2,224                  | 2,335                        | 2,452                                   |
| Contracted services   |      | 6,396              | -                  | 8,804                                   | 11,774             | 9,580              | 9,580                 | 9,580             | 6,908                  | 7,293                        | 7,657                                   |
| Transfers and grants  |      | 134,710            | 129,040            | 40,104                                  | 3,937              | 11,181             | 11,181                |                   | 2,040                  | 2,142                        | 2,249                                   |
| Other expenditure   | 4, 5 | 60,984             | 36,484             | 142,620                                 | 77,962             | 83,989             | 83,989                | 83,989            | 59,521                 | 31,128                       | 138,641                                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                       |      | -                  |                    | 27                                      |                    |                    | -                     |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Total Expenditure   |      | 295,313            | 257,351            | 297,702                                 | 210,348            | 228,646            | 228,646               | 209,566           | 186,599                | 164,598                      | 172,828                                 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |      | (34,203)           | 21,472             | (98,697)                                | (24,382)           | (47,202)           | (47,202)              | (171,196)         | (9,679)                | (4,250)                      | (7,213)                                 |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                |      | (0.,200)           | 21,172             | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 12,844             | 12,844             | 12,844                | (17.1/170)        | ()(0.7)                | (.,200)                      | (,,_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Contributions recognised - capital                            | 6    | _                  | -                  | _                                       | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                 | -                      | -                            | _                                       |
| Contributed assets  |      |                    |                    |   | 11,686             | 33,781             | 33,781                |                   | 12,310                 | 12,925                       | 13,571                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &                   |      | (34,203)           | 21,472             | (98,697)                                | 148                | (577)              | (577)                 | (171,196)         | 2,631                  | 8,675                        | 6,358                                   |
| contributions   |      | (,9)               | ,                  | ·/                                      |                    | \-··/              | (/                    | ,, <b>.</b>       |                        | 1,510                        | -,                                      |
| Taxation  |      |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | _                     |                   |                        |                              |   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                              |      | (34,203)           | 21,472             | (98,697)                                | 148                | (577)              | (577)                 | (171,196)         | 2,631                  | 8,675                        | 6,358                                   |
| Attributable to minorities                                    |      | (5.,200)           | ,2                 | (,0,0,1)                                | 0                  | (5.1)              | (5.7)                 | (11.11.10)        | 2,501                  | 5,510                        | 5,500                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                |      | (34,203)           | 21,472             | (98,697)                                | 148                | (577)              | (577)                 | (171,196)         | 2,631                  | 8,675                        | 6,358                                   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                      | 7    | (04,200)           | 21/172             | (70,071)                                | 140                | (0,1)              | (5,1)                 | (171/170)         | 2,001                  | 0,013                        | 0,000                                   |
|   | 1    | (24.202)           | 21,472             | (00 (07)                                | 148                | (F33\              | (F33)                 | (171 40/\         | 2 / 24                 | 0 / 75                       | ( 250                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                |      | (34,203)           | 21,4/2             | (98,697)                                | 148                | (577)              | (577)                 | (171,196)         | 2,631                  | 8,675                        | 6,358                                   |

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- $\dot{a}$  3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method

DC4 Eden - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote standard classification and funding

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2007/8   | 2008/9                          | 2009/10            |                                   | Current Yea   | ar 2010/11  |                   | 2011/12 Mediu  | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|--|-----|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome                                   | Audited<br>Outcome              | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget                | Adjusted<br>Budget  | Full Year<br>Forecast   | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12                               | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote   |     |  |                                 |                    |                                   |   |   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  | 2   |  |                                 |                    |                                   |   |   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council  |     | 2,216  | 551                             | 384                | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | 550  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office   |     | 1,589  | 1,856                           | 325                | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | 3,700  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | 2,000                             | 376   | 376   | -                 | 500  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development   |     | 106  | 5,912                           | -                  | 700                               | 700   | 700   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote5 - Public Safety  |     | 4,055  | 5,230                           | 818                | 2,900                             | 2,900   | 2,900   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote6 - Health   |     | 93   | 118                             | 151                | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services  |     | 779  | 347                             | 185                | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation   |     | 2,066  | 1,045                           | 508                | 955                               | 1,232   | 1,232   | -                 | 700  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote9 - Housing  |     |  |                                 | -                  | <u>-</u> .                        | -   | -   | -                 |  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote10 - Waste Management  |     | 212  | 5                               | -                  | 34,671                            | -   | -   | -                 | 8,000  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport   |     | 75   | -                               | 12,288             | -                                 | 510   | 510   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management  |     | 1,974  | -                               | 5,256              | -                                 | 6,845   | 6,845   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote13 - Water   |     | 2,355  | 12,738                          | 2,508              | -                                 | 6,243   | 6,243   | -                 | 1,300  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote14 - Electricity   |     | 34   | -                               | -                  | -                                 | 10,000  | 10,000  | -                 | 4,000  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | 250  | -                           | -                         |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total   | 7   | 15,554   | 27,802                          | 22,424             | 41,226                            | 28,806  | 28,806  | -                 | 19,000   | -                           | -                         |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated   | 2   |  |                                 |                    |                                   |   |   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote5 - Public Safety  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote6 - Health   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote9 - Housing  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote10 - Waste Management  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote13 - Water   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote14 - Electricity   |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  |     | -  | -                               | -                  | -                                 | -   | -   | -                 | -  | -                           | -                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote   |     | 15,554   | 27,802                          | 22,424             | 41,226                            | 28,806  | 28,806  | -                 | 19,000   | -                           | -                         |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard   |     |  |                                 |                    |                                   |   |   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Governance and administration  |     | 3,805  | 2,407                           | -                  | 2,000                             | 376   | 376   | -                 | 4,750  | -                           | -                         |
| Executive and council  |     | 2,216  | 551                             |                    |                                   |   | -   |                   | 550  |                             |                           |
| Budget and treasury office   |     | 1,589  | 1,856                           |                    |                                   |   | -   |                   | 3,700  |                             |                           |
| Corporate services   |     |  |                                 |                    | 2,000                             | 376   | 376   |                   | 500  |                             |                           |
| Community and public safety  |     | 6,993  | 6,740                           | -                  | 36,826                            | 4,132   | 4,132   | -                 | 700  | -                           | -                         |
| Community and social services  |     | 779  | 347                             |                    | 36,826                            |   | -   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Sport and recreation   |     | 2,066  | 1,045                           |                    |                                   | 1,232   | 1,232   |                   | 700  |                             |                           |
| Public safety  |     | 4,055  | 5,230                           |                    |                                   | 2,900   | 2,900   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Housing  |     |  |                                 |                    |                                   |   | -   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Health   |     | 93   | 118                             |                    |                                   |   | -   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Economic and environmental services  | 1   | 181  | 5,912                           | -                  | 2,200                             | 1,210   | 1,210   | -                 | 250  | -                           | -                         |
|  |     | 106  | 5,912                           |                    | 2,200                             | 700   | 700   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Planning and development   |     |  |                                 |                    |                                   |   | E10   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Planning and development<br>Road transport   |     | 75   |                                 |                    |                                   | 510   | 510   |                   |  |                             |                           |
| Planning and development<br>Road transport<br>Environmental protection   |     | 75   |                                 |                    |                                   |   | -   |                   | 250  |                             |                           |
| Planning and development<br>Road transport<br>Environmental protection<br><b>Trading services</b>  |     | 75<br>4,575  | 12,743                          | -                  | -                                 | 23,087  | -<br>23,087   | -                 | 13,300   | -                           | -                         |
| Planning and development<br>Road transport<br>Environmental protection<br><b>Trading services</b><br>Electricity   |     | 75<br>4,575<br>34                                    | 12,743                          | -                  | -                                 | 23,087<br>10,000  | -<br>23,087<br>10,000   | -                 | 13,300<br>4,000                                      | -                           | -                         |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water  |     | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355                           |                                 | -                  | -                                 | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243                                     | -<br><b>23,087</b><br>10,000<br>6,243   | -                 | 13,300   | -                           | -                         |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management   |     | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974                  | <b>12,743</b><br>12,738         | -                  | -                                 | 23,087<br>10,000  | -<br>23,087<br>10,000   | <u>-</u>          | <b>13,300</b><br>4,000<br>1,300                      | -                           | -                         |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management  |     | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355                           | 12,743                          | -                  | -                                 | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243                                     | -<br>23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-  | -                 | 13,300<br>4,000                                      | -                           | -                         |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  |     | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212           | <b>12,743</b> 12,738 5          |                    |                                   | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844                            | -<br>23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-   |                   | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000                    |                             |                           |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management  | 3   | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974                  | <b>12,743</b><br>12,738         | -                  | 41,026                            | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243                                     | -<br>23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-  | -<br>-            | <b>13,300</b><br>4,000<br>1,300                      | -                           | -                         |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by:   | 3   | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212           | <b>12,743</b> 12,738 5          |                    |                                   | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844                            | -<br>23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-   |                   | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000                    |                             |                           |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard   | 3   | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212           | <b>12,743</b> 12,738 5          |                    |                                   | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844                            | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-<br>28,805                                      |                   | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000                    |                             |                           |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by:   | 3   | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212           | 12,743<br>12,738<br>5<br>27,802 |                    | 41,026                            | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>28,805                  | -<br>23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-<br>28,805                                 |                   | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000                    |                             |                           |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by: National Government   | 3   | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212           | 12,743<br>12,738<br>5<br>27,802 |                    | 41,026<br>12,844                  | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>28,805                  | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-<br>28,805                                      |                   | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000                    |                             |                           |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government  | 3   | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212<br>15,554 | 12,743<br>12,738<br>5<br>27,802 |                    | 41,026<br>12,844<br>327           | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>28,805<br>23,546<br>327 | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-<br>28,805<br>23,546<br>327<br>-                |                   | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000                    |                             |                           |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality   | 3   | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212           | 12,743<br>12,738<br>5<br>27,802 |                    | 41,026<br>12,844                  | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>28,805                  | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-<br>28,805                                      |                   | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000                    |                             |                           |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants  |     | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212<br>15,554 | 12,743<br>12,738<br>5<br>27,802 | -                  | 41,026<br>12,844<br>327           | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>28,805<br>23,546<br>327 | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-<br>28,805<br>23,546<br>327<br>-                | -                 | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000<br>19,000          | -                           | -                         |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital                                   | 4   | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212<br>15,554 | 12,743<br>12,738<br>5<br>27,802 | -                  | 41,026<br>12,844<br>327           | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>28,805<br>23,546<br>327 | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-<br>28,805<br>23,546<br>327<br>-                | -                 | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000<br>19,000          | -                           | -                         |
| Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Standard  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants  Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations | 4 5 | 75<br>4,575<br>34<br>2,355<br>1,974<br>212<br>15,554 | 12,743<br>12,738<br>5<br>27,802 | -                  | 41,026<br>12,844<br>327<br>13,171 | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>28,805<br>23,546<br>327 | 23,087<br>10,000<br>6,243<br>6,844<br>-<br>-<br>28,805<br>23,546<br>327<br>-<br>-<br>23,873 | -                 | 13,300<br>4,000<br>1,300<br>8,000<br>19,000<br>4,000 | -                           | -                         |

- Neutrenances

  1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

  2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

  3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

  4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
  8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC4 Eden - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2007/8                | 2008/9             | 2009/10           | Tunung         | Current Ye            | ar 2010/11          |           | 2011/12 Mediu | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure  |
|---|-----|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| R thousand  | 1   | Audited               | Audited            | Audited           | Original       | Adjusted              | Full Year           | Pre-audit | Budget Year   | Budget Year +1              | Budget Year +2 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote                                | '   | Outcome               | Outcome            | Outcome           | Budget         | Budget                | Forecast            | outcome   | 2011/12       | 2012/13                     | 2013/14        |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation  Vote1 - Executive and Council | 2   | 2,216                 | 551                | 384               | _              | _                     | -                   | _         | 550           | _                           | _              |
| Office: Municipal Manager   |     | 2,210                 | 331                | 304               |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Office: Executive Mayor Office: Executive Deputy Mayor              |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           | 300           |                             |                |
| Office: Speaker Portfolio Commitees                                 |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Performance Management Services                                     |     | 2,216                 | 551                | 384               |                |                       | -                   |           | 250           |                             |                |
| Council General Expenses  |     | 2,210                 | 331                | 304               |                |                       | -                   |           | 250           |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office                                  |     | 1,589                 | 1,856              | 325               | -              | -                     | -                   | -         | 3,700         | -                           | -              |
| Director:Finance Finance SCM, Stores, Assets                        |     | 1,589                 | 1,856              | 325               |                |                       | -                   |           | 3,700         |                             |                |
| Finance Expenditure, Income and Budgets Finance Management Services |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Internal Audit  |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Note: Company Control   |     |                       |                    |                   |                | -                     | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services Human Resources                          |     | -                     | -                  | -                 | 2,000          | 376                   | 376<br>-            | -         | 500           | -                           | -              |
| Manager Corporate Administration                                    |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           | 20            |                             |                |
| DMA Administration  |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| IT<br>Council Buildings   |     |                       |                    |                   | 300            | 300                   | 300                 |           | 360           |                             |                |
| Employment Equity Legal Services                                    |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Marketing Publicity and Media Co-ordination                         |     |                       |                    |                   | 1,700          | 76                    | -<br>76             |           | 120           |                             |                |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development                                    |     | 106                   | 5,912              | -                 | 700            | 700                   | -<br>700            | -         | -             | -                           | -              |
| IDP<br>LED  |     | 106                   | 5,912              |                   | 700            | 700                   | -<br>700            |           |               |                             |                |
| Planning  |     | 106                   | 5,912              |                   | 700            | 700                   | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Spatial Development Framework Tourism                               |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       |                     |           |               |                             |                |
| Project Management Unit   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Vote5 - Public Safety Fire Fighting                                 |     | <b>4,055</b><br>4,055 | <b>5,230</b> 5,230 | <b>818</b><br>818 | 2,900<br>1,000 | <b>2,900</b><br>1,000 | 2,900<br>1,000      | -         | -             | -                           | -              |
| Disaster Management   |     | 4,033                 | 5,230              | 010               | 1,900          | 1,900                 | 1,900               |           |               |                             |                |
| Hessequa Support Service Fire                                       |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Vote6 - Health  |     | 93                    | 118                | 151               | _              | _                     | - 1                 | _         | _             | _                           | _              |
| Manager Community Services  |     | 93                    | 118                | 151               | -              | _                     | -                   | _         | _             | _                           | _              |
| MHS Admin<br>MHS George   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       |                     |           |               |                             |                |
| MHS Klein Karoo<br>MHS Langeberg                                    |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       |                     |           |               |                             |                |
| MHS Lake Area   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Community Services: Project Management PHS                          |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Global Funds  |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services                               |     | 779                   | 347                | 185               | -              | -                     | -                   | -         | -             | -                           | -              |
| Social Development Community Skills Development                     |     | 779                   | 347                | 185               |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Library<br>Fransmanshoek  |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
|   |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |
| Natal Court and Describe  |     | 2077                  | 4 0.45             | FOC               | ore.           | 4 000                 | -                   |           | 700           |                             |                |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation<br>Sports, Arts and Culture            |     | 2,066<br>2,066        | 1,045<br>1,045     | <b>508</b> 52     | 955            | 1, <b>232</b><br>327  | <b>1,232</b><br>327 | -         | 700           | -                           | -              |
| Swartvlei Camping Area<br>Vicbay Camping Area                       |     |                       |                    |                   | 520<br>210     | 380<br>160            | 380<br>160          |           |               |                             |                |
| Calitzdorp Spa Restaurant   |     |                       |                    | 070               | 210            | 280                   | 280                 |           | 2.1-          |                             |                |
| Calitzdorp Spa Resort De Hoek Mountain Resort                       |     |                       |                    | 371<br>84         | 225            | 85                    | 85<br>-             |           | 240<br>460    |                             |                |
| De Hoek : Shop  |     |                       |                    |                   |                |                       | -                   |           |               |                             |                |

DC4 Eden - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description   | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9                  | 2009/10                 |                    | Current Ye         | ar 2010/11            |                   | 2011/12 Mediu | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure  |
|--|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| R thousand   | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome      | Audited<br>Outcome      | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year   | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2 |
| Kleinkrantz  |     | Outcome            | Outcome                 | Outcome                 | Buuget             | Buuget             | -                     | outcome           | 2011/12       | 2012/13                     | 2013/14        |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Vote9 - Housing<br>Housing                               |     | -                  | -                       | -                       | -                  | -                  | -                     | 1                 | -             | -                           | 1              |
| v  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                                |     | 212                | 5                       | -                       | 34,671             | -                  | -                     | -                 | 8,000         | -                           | -              |
| Bulk Infrastructure Waste Management<br>Refuse           |     | 212                | 5                       |                         | 34,671             | -                  | -                     |                   | 8,000         |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport Public Transport                |     | 75<br>75           | -                       | <b>12,288</b><br>12,288 | -                  | 510                | 510<br>-              | -                 | -             | -                           | -              |
| Licences DMA Streets                                     |     |                    |                         |                         |                    | 510                | -<br>510              |                   |               |                             |                |
| DIMA Streets   |     |                    |                         |                         |                    | 510                | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management                          |     | 1,974              | -                       | 5,256                   | -                  | 6,845              | -<br>6,845            | -                 | -             | -                           | -              |
| Sewerage   |     | 1,974              |                         | 5,256                   |                    | 135<br>6,710       | 135<br>6,710          |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    | 5,1.15             | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Vote13 - Water<br>Water                                  |     | <b>2,355</b> 2,355 | <b>12,738</b><br>12,738 | <b>2,508</b> 2,508      | -                  | <b>6,243</b> 6,243 | 6,243<br>6,243        | -                 | 1,300         | -                           | -              |
| Bulk Infrastructure: Water                               |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   | 1,300         |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Vote14 - Electricity                                     |     | 34                 | -                       | -                       | -                  | 10,000             | 10,000                | -                 | 4,000         | -                           | -              |
| Electricity Alternative Energy Source                    |     | 34                 | -                       |                         |                    | 10,000             | 10,000                |                   | 4,000         |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Voto15 Environmental Management                          |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   | 250           |                             |                |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management Air Quality Management |     | -                  | -                       | -                       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | 250<br>250    | _                           | -              |
| WFW:Brandwacht<br>WFW:Grootbrak                          |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| WFW:Uniondale<br>WFW:Karatara                            |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| WFW:Knysna   |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Eden:Working for Water Environmental Management          |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
|  |     |                    |                         |                         |                    |                    | -                     |                   |               |                             |                |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total                 |     | 15,554             | 27,802                  | 22,424                  | 41,226             | 28,806             | 28,806                | -                 | 19,000        | -                           | -              |

| DC4 Eden - Table A6 Budgeted Financia              | l Positio | on                 |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
|--|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref       | 2007/8             | 2008/9                 | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ar 2010/11            |                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
| R thousand   |           | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome     | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| ASSETS   |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Current assets                                     |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Cash   |           | 43,707             | 58,960                 |                    |                    | 44,143             | 44,143                | 44,143            |                        |                             |                           |
| Call investment deposits                           | 1         | -                  | -                      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Consumer debtors                                   | 1         | 613                | 1,357                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other debtors                                      |           | 15,625             | 22,575                 |                    |                    | 23,009             | 23,009                | 23,009            |                        |                             |                           |
| Current portion of long-term receivables           |           | 884                | 2,122                  |                    |                    | 2,201              | 2,201                 | 2,201             |                        |                             |                           |
| Inventory  | 2         | 3,349              | 2,998                  |                    |                    | 2,793              | 2,793                 | 2,793             |                        |                             |                           |
| Total current assets                               |           | 64,178             | 88,012                 | -                  | -                  | 72,146             | 72,146                | 72,146            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Non current assets                                 |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Long-term receivables                              |           | 30,385             | 29,437                 |                    |                    | 32,257             | 32,257                | 32,257            |                        |                             |                           |
| Investments  |           | 9                  | 9                      |                    |                    | 41                 | 41                    | 41                |                        |                             |                           |
| Investment property                                |           | 354,611            | 353,912                |                    |                    | 353,213            | 353,213               | 353,213           |                        |                             |                           |
| Investment in Associate                            |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Property, plant and equipment                      | 3         | 211,066            | 229,440                | -                  | -                  | 250,198            | 250,198               | 250,198           | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Agricultural                                       |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Biological   |           | 0.40               | 0.044                  |                    |                    | 4 (4)              | 4 / 4 /               | 4 / 4 /           |                        |                             |                           |
| Intangible   |           | 849                | 2,241                  |                    |                    | 1,646              | 1,646                 | 1,646             |                        |                             |                           |
| Other non-current assets  Total non current assets |           | 596,920            | 615,039                |                    |                    | 637,355            | 637,355               | 637,355           |                        |                             |                           |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                       |           | 661,098            | 703,051                | <u>-</u>           | -                  | 709,501            | 709,501               | 709,501           | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|  |           | 001,070            | 703,031                |                    | _                  | 707,301            | 707,301               | 707,501           | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| LIABILITIES  |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Current liabilities                                |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Bank overdraft                                     | 1         |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Borrowing  | 4         | 992                | 2,549                  | -                  | -                  | 2,576              | 2,576                 | 2,576             | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Consumer deposits                                  |           | 57                 | 64                     |                    |                    | 69                 | 69                    | 69                |                        |                             |                           |
| Trade and other payables                           | 4         | 47,896             | 64,185                 | -                  | -                  | 49,753             | 49,753                | 49,753            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Provisions Total current liabilities               |           | 7,442<br>56,387    | 9,780<br><b>76,578</b> |                    |                    | 14,314<br>66,712   | 14,314<br>66,712      | 14,314<br>66,712  |                        |                             |                           |
|  |           | 30,387             | 10,318                 |                    | -                  | 00,712             | 00,/12                | 00,/12            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Non current liabilities                            |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Borrowing  |           | 5,482              | 7,335                  | _                  | 15,900             | 4,782              | 4,782                 | 4,782             | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Provisions   |           | 71,867             | 70,305                 | _                  | -                  | -                  | 79,551                | 79,551            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total non current liabilities                      |           | 77,349             | 77,640                 | -                  | 15,900             | 4,782              | 84,333                | 84,333            | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                  |           | 133,736            | 154,218                | -                  | 15,900             | 71,494             | 151,045               | 151,045           | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| NET ASSETS   | 5         | 527,362            | 548,833                | -                  | (15,900)           | 638,007            | 558,456               | 558,456           | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                            |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                      |           | 513,727            | 534,138                |                    |                    | 4,782              | 4,782                 | 4,782             |                        |                             |                           |
| Reserves   | 4         | 13,634             | 14,694                 | -                  | -                  | 558,555            | 558,555               | 558,555           | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Minorities' interests                              |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                      | 5         | 527,361            | 548,832                | -                  | -                  | 563,337            | 563,337               | 563,337           | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| D (  |           |                    |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |

<sup>1.</sup> Detail to be provided in Table SA3

<sup>2.</sup> Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

 $<sup>3.\</sup> Include\ 'Construction-work-in-progress'\ (disclosed\ separately\ in\ annual\ financial\ statements)$ 

<sup>4.</sup> Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

<sup>5.</sup> Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC4 Eden - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| 2007/8             | 2008/9  | 2009/10                  |                    | Current Ye  | ar 2010/11   |  | 2011/12 Mediu   | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure   |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome  | Audited<br>Outcome       | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget  | Full Year<br>Forecast  | Pre-audit<br>outcome   | Budget Year<br>2011/12  | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14   |
|                    |   | -                        |                    |   |  |  | 1   | <u> </u>                    |   |
| I                  | I   | '                        | 1                  |   |  |  |   |                             |   |
| 240,651            | 278,128   |                          | 77,072             | 77,072  | 77,072   | 77,072   |   |                             |   |
|                    |   |                          | 128,776            | 128,776   | 128,776  | 128,776  | 124,952   | 128,719                     | 131,741   |
|                    |   |                          | 13,171             | 13,171  | 13,171   | 13,171   | 4,000   |                             |   |
| 10,043             | 6,600   |                          | 5,176              | 5,176   | 5,176  | 5,176  | 2,500   | 6,150                       | 6,150   |
|                    |   |                          |                    |   | -  |  |   |                             |   |
|                    | I   |                          |                    |   |  |  |   |                             |   |
| (249,838)          | (242,695)   |                          | (174,845)          | (174,845)   | (174,845)  | (174,845)  | (176,413)   | (151,673)                   | (159,257)   |
| (923)              | (995)   |                          |                    |   | -  |  |   |                             |   |
|                    |   |                          | (3,937)            | (3,937)   | (3,937)  | (3,937)  | (2,040)   | 2,142                       | 2,249   |
| (67)               | 41,038  | -                        | 45,413             | 45,413  | 45,413   | 45,413   | (47,001)  | (14,662)                    | (19,117)  |
|                    |   |                          |                    |   |  |  |   |                             |   |
|                    | l   | ,                        | ]                  |   |  |  |   |                             |   |
| 666                | 105   |                          | 10,000             |   | _  |  |   |                             |   |
|                    |   |                          |                    |   | _  |  |   |                             |   |
| (823)              | (290)   |                          |                    |   | _  |  |   |                             |   |
|                    | ` '   |                          |                    |   | -  |  |   |                             |   |
|                    |   |                          |                    |   |  |  |   |                             |   |
| (15,420)           | (29,017)  |                          | (41,226)           | (28,805)  | (28,805)   | (28,805)   | (19,000)  |                             |   |
| (15,577)           |   | -                        | (31,226)           |   | (28,805)   |  |   |                             | -   |
|                    |   |                          |                    |   |  |  |   |                             |   |
|                    | I   | '                        | 1                  |   |  |  |   |                             |   |
|                    |   |                          |                    |   | _  |  |   |                             |   |
| _                  | 3 411   |                          | 15 900             |   | _  |  | 8 000   |                             |   |
|                    | 7   |                          | .0,7.55            |   | _  |  | 0,011   |                             |   |
| . ,                |   |                          |                    |   |  |  |   |                             |   |
| (931)              |   |                          | (1.988)            | (1.988)   | (1.988)  | (1.988)  |   |                             |   |
| (938)              |   | -                        | 13,912             | (1,988)   | (1,988)  |  |   | -                           | -   |
| (16 582)           | 15 254  |                          | 28 099             | 14 620  |  |  | (58 001)  | (14 662)                    | (19,117)  |
|                    |   |                          | 20,0               | 11/020  | 11/020   |  | (00/00.)  |                             |   |
|                    |   |                          | 28.099             | 14.620  | 14.620   | 14.620   | (58,001)  |                             |   |
|                    | Audited Outcome  240,651  10,043  (249,838) (923)  (67)  666 (823)  (15,420) (15,577)  - (7)  (931) | Audited Outcome  240,651 | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Original Budget           240,651         278,128         77,072 128,776 13,171 10,043         6,600         5,176           (249,838)         (242,695)         (174,845)         (3,937)           (67)         41,038         -         45,413           666         105         10,000         10,000           (823)         (290)         (29,017)         (41,226)           (15,577)         (29,202)         -         (31,226)           -         3,411         15,900         15,900           (7)         7         (1,988)         13,912           (16,582)         15,254         -         28,099           55,186         38,604         53,858         - | Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Budget         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget           240,651         278,128         77,072         77,072         128,776         128,776         128,776         128,776         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         14,445)         (174,845)         < | Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Full Year Forecast           240,651         278,128         77,072         77,072         77,072         77,072         128,776         128,776         128,776         128,776         128,776         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         13,171         17,76         5,176         5,176         5,176         5,176         5,176         5,176         5,176         -17,845)         (174, | Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Full Year Forecast         Pre-audit outcome           240,651         278,128         77,072         77,072         77,072         77,072         77,072         128,776         128,776         128,776         128,776         128,776         128,776         128,776         128,776         5,174         5,174         45,413         45,413 | Audited Outcome             | Audited Outcome Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Full Year Forecast Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Part Forecast Pre-audit Outcome Budget Year +1 2012/13    240,651 |

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

<sup>2.</sup> Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC4 Eden - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | 1                  | Current Yea        | ar 2010/11            |                   | 2011/12 Mediur         | ium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |                           |  |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand                                 |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13                   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |  |
| Cash and investments available             |     | 1                  | 1                  | 1                  | 1                  |                    |                       | ·                 |                        | ,   |                           |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end      | 1   | 38,604             | 53,858             | 53,858             | 28,099             | 14,620             | 14,620                | 14,620            | (58,001)               | (72,663)                                    | (91,780)                  |  |
| Other current investments > 90 days        |     | 5,103              | 5,102              | (53,858)           | (28,099)           | 29,523             | 29,523                | 29,523            | 58,001                 | 72,663                                      | 91,780                    |  |
| Non current assets - Investments           | 1   | 9                  | 9                  | _ /                | -                  | 41                 | 41                    | 41                | - '                    | -   | - 1                       |  |
| Cash and investments available:            |     | 43,716             | 58,969             | -                  | -                  | 44,184             | 44,184                | 44,184            | -                      | -   | -                         |  |
| Application of cash and investments        |     | 1                  | 1                  | J                  | 1                  | <br> -             | Į J                   | ,                 | 1                      | '   |                           |  |
| Unspent conditional transfers              |     | 21,963             | 36,505             | -                  | -                  | 20,126             | 20,126                | 20,126            | -                      | -   | - 1                       |  |
| Unspent borrowing                          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |   |                           |  |
| Statutory requirements                     | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |   |                           |  |
| Other working capital requirements         | 3   | 27,370             | 31,785             | -                  | -                  | 26,744             | 26,744                | 26,744            | -                      | -   | -                         |  |
| Other provisions                           |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |   |                           |  |
| Long term investments committed            | 4   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1 -                | -                  | -                     | · '               | -                      | -   |                           |  |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  | 5   |                    |                    |                    | 1                  |                    |                       |                   |                        |   |                           |  |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |     | 49,333             | 68,290             | -                  | 1 -                | 46,870             | 46,870                | 46,870            | -                      | -   | -                         |  |
| Surplus(shortfall)                         |     | (5,617)            | (9,321)            | -                  | - 1                | (2,686)            | (2,686)               | (2,686)           | -                      | -   | -                         |  |

- References
  1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- $3. \ Council \ approval \ for \ policy \ required \ include \ sufficient \ working \ capital \ (e.g. \ allowing \ for \ a \ \% \ of \ current \ debtors \ > 90 \ days \ as \ uncollectable)$
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
   5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

DC4 Eden - Table A9 Asset Management

| DC4 Eden - Table A9 Asset Management  Description   | Ref  | 2007/8       | 2008/9       | 2009/10      | Cir             | rrent Year 2010/ |                 | 2011/12 Mediu | m Term Revenue            | & Expenditure  |
|---|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Description   | Kei  | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      | Original        | Adjusted         | Full Year       | Budget Year   | Framework  Budget Year +1 | Rudget Vear ±2 |
| R thousand  |      | Outcome      | Outcome      | Outcome      | Budget          | Budget           | Forecast        | 2011/12       | 2012/13                   | 2013/14        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE <u>Total New Assets</u>   | 1    |              |              |              | 41,226          | 28,805           | 28,805          | 19,000        |                           |                |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   | '    | -            | -            | -            | 6,894           | 7,354            | 7,354           | 1,300         | _                         | _              |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |      | -            | _            | _            | 6,000           | 10,000           | 10,000          | 4,000         | _                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Water  |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | 6,243            | 6,243           | -             | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      | -            | -            | -            | - 12 004        | - 22 507         | 22.507          | 8,000         | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure<br>Community   |      | -            | -            | -            | 12,894          | 23,597           | 23,597          | 13,300        | -                         | -              |
| Heritage assets   |      | _            | _            | _            | _               | _                | _               | _             | _                         | _              |
| Investment properties   |      | _            | _            | _            | -               | -                | _               | _             | _                         | _              |
| Other assets  | 6    | -            | -            | -            | 28,332          | 5,208            | 5,208           | 5,700         | -                         | -              |
| Agricultural Assets   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | _             | _                         | -              |
| Biological assets   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Intangibles   |      | -            | -            | _            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets  | 2    | -            | -            | -            | 28,332          | 11,961           | 11,961          | -             | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Water  |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation<br>Infrastructure - Other   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | _              |
| Infrastructure  |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                |                 | -             | _                         | -              |
| Community   |      | _            | _            | -            | -               | _                | _               | _             | _                         | -              |
| Heritage assets   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Investment properties   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Other assets  | 6    | -            | -            | -            | 28,332          | 11,961           | 11,961          | -             | -                         | -              |
| Agricultural Assets   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Biological assets   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Intangibles   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | _              |
| Total Capital Expenditure   | 4    |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |      | -            | -            | -            | 6,894           | 7,354            | 7,354           | 1,300         | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Electricity<br>Infrastructure - Water  |      | -            | -            | -            | 6,000           | 10,000<br>6,243  | 10,000<br>6,243 | 4,000         | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation  |      | _            | _            | _            | -               | 0,243            | 0,243           | _             | _                         | _              |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      | _            | _            | _            | _               | _                | _               | 8,000         | _                         | _              |
| Infrastructure  |      | -            | _            | _            | 12,894          | 23,597           | 23,597          | 13,300        | -                         | -              |
| Community   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Heritage assets   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Investment properties   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Other assets  |      | -            | -            | -            | 56,664          | 17,169           | 17,169          | 5,700         | -                         | -              |
| Agricultural Assets   |      | -            | -            | _            | -               | -                |                 | _             | _                         | -              |
| Biological assets<br>Intangibles  |      | _            | _            | _            | -               | -                | _               | _             | _                         | _              |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class   | 2    | -            | _            | _            | 69,558          | 40,766           | 40,766          | 19,000        | _                         | _              |
|   | _    |              |              |              | 07,000          | 10,700           | 10,700          | 17,000        |                           |                |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Infrastructure - Road transport                            | 5    |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |      |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Infrastructure - Water  |      |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |      |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Infrastructure  |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Community   |      |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Heritage assets Investment properties   |      | 354,611      | 353,912      | -            | -               | 353,213          | 353,213         | -             | -                         | -              |
| Other assets  |      | 334,011      | 333,712      |              |                 | 333,213          | JJJ,2 13        |               |                           |                |
| Agricultural Assets   |      | -            | _            | -            | -               | -                | -               | _             | _                         | -              |
| Biological assets   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Intangibles   |      | 849          | 2,241        | -            | -               | 1,646            | 1,646           | -             | -                         | -              |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  | 5    | 355,460      | 356,153      | -            | -               | 354,859          | 354,859         | -             | -                         | -              |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS   |      |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   |      | 5,336        | 9,886        | 8,519        | 16,813          | 16,813           | 16,813          | 11,310        | 11,875                    | 12,469         |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  | 3    | -            | -            | -            | -               | 3,575            | 3,575           | 2,223         | 2,335                     | 2,452          |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | _             | -                         | _              |
| Infrastructure - Electricity<br>Infrastructure - Water  |      | _            | _            | -            | -               | -                | -               | _             | _                         | _              |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |      | -            | _            | -            | -               | _                | _               | _             | _                         | _              |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Infrastructure  |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Community   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Heritage assets   |      | -            | -            | -            | -               | -                | -               | -             | -                         | -              |
| Investment properties Other assets  | 6, 7 | -            | -            | _            | -               | -<br>3,575       | 3,575           | 2,223         | 2,335                     | 2,452          |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS   | 0, 1 | 5,336        | 9,886        | 8,519        | 16,813          | 20,388           | 20,388          | 13,533        | 14,210                    | 14,921         |
|   |      |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex<br>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" |      | 0.0%<br>0.0% | 0.0%<br>0.0% | 0.0%<br>0.0% | 40.7%<br>168.5% | 29.3%<br>71.1%   | 29.3%<br>71.1%  | 0.0%<br>0.0%  | 0.0%<br>0.0%              | 0.0%<br>0.0%   |
| R&M as a % of PPE   |      | 0.0%         | 0.0%         | 0.0%         | 0.0%            | 1.4%             | 1.4%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%                      | 0.0%           |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE   |      | 0.0%         | 0.0%         | 0.0%         | 0.0%            | 4.0%             | 4.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%                      | 0.0%           |
|   | 1    |              |              |              |                 |                  |                 |               |                           |                |

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- ${\it 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category}$

| DC4 Eden - Table A10 Basic service deliver  | ry me        | asurement |         |         |                    |                    |                       | ,                      |                             |                           |
|---|--------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref          | 2007/8    | 2008/9  | 2009/10 | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010/  | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
|   |              | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Household service targets (000)   | 1            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water:  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Piped water inside dwelling   |              |           |         |         | 1                  | 1                  |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)   | 2            |           |         |         | _                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)   | 4            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   | ,            | _         | _       | _       | 1                  | 1                  | -                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)  | 3            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)  | 4            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No water supply   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |              | -         | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total number of households  | 5            | -         | -       | 1       | 1                  | 1                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Sanitation/sewerage:  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet          |              |           |         |         | 1<br>1             | 1<br>1             |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total      |              | _         | _       | _       | 2                  | 2                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Bucket toilet   |              | _         | _       | _       | 1                  | 2                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No toilet provisions  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |              | -         | -       | -       | 1                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total number of households  | 5            | -         | -       | -       | 3                  | 2                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Energy:   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)  |              |           |         |         | 1                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)   |              |           |         |         | 1                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |              | -         | -       | -       | 2                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Electricity (< min.service level)   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total number of households  | 5            | -         |         |         | - 2                | -                  |                       | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|   | 3            | _         | _       | _       | 2                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Refuse:   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Removed at least once a week  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week            |              | -         | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Using communal refuse dump  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Using own refuse dump   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other rubbish disposal  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No rubbish disposal   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |              | _         | _       | _       | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total number of households  | 5            | -         | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|   | H            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service   | 7            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)  |              |           |         |         | 1                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor | nth)         |           |         |         | 1                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)   | iu <i>i)</i> |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|   |              |           |         |         | -                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)  Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)    | 8            |           |         |         | 30<br>15           |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)  |              |           |         |         | 3                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor   | i<br>nth)    |           |         |         | 1                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Refuse (removed once a week)  | ,            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package  | )            | -         | -       | -       | 49                 | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Highest level of free service provided  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates (R value threshold)  |              |           |         |         | 20                 |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)  |              |           |         |         | -                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)   |              |           |         |         | -                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)   |              |           |         |         | 15                 |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Refuse (average litres per week)  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)  | 9            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and reba   | tes)         |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity/other energy  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Refuse Municipal Housing, roptal robatos  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates  Housing - top structure subsidies                         | 6            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other   | U            |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total   |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| social package)   |              | _         | _       | _       | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| References  |              |           |         |         |                    |                    |                       | L                      |                             | <u> </u>                  |

- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA1 Support   | ingin | g detail to 'Bu    | udgeted Finar      | ncial Perform      | ance'              |                    |                       |                      | I                      |                             |                           |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref   | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ar 2010/11            |                      | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|   |       | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| R thousand<br>REVENUE ITEMS:  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates  | 6     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Property Rates<br>less Revenue Foregone   |       | 1,062              | 1,117              | 1,357              | 1,926              | 1,926              | 1,926                 | 1,926                |                        |                             |                           |
| Net Property Rates  |       | 1,062              | 1,117              | 1,357              | 1,926              | 1,926              | 1,926                 | 1,926                | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   | 6     | 2.528              | 3,243              | 4,950              | 4,741              | 6,457              | 6,457                 | 6,457                |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue<br>less Revenue Foregone                        |       |                    |                    |                    |                    | 275                | 275                   | 275                  |                        |                             |                           |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue   |       | 2,528              | 3,243              | 4,950              | 4,741              | 6,182              | 6,182                 | 6,182                | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - water revenue  Total Service charges - water revenue                      | 6     | 1,196              | 1,303              | 1,466              | 1,636              | 1,902              | 1,902                 | 1,902                |                        |                             |                           |
| less Revenue Foregone   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    | 43                 | 43<br>1.859           | 43                   | _                      | _                           |                           |
| Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue                    |       | 1,196              | 1,303              | 1,466              | 1,636              | 1,859              | 1,859                 | 1,859                | -                      | -                           | _                         |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue  |       | 574                | 613                | 633                | 673                | 673                | 673                   | 673                  |                        |                             |                           |
| less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - sanitation revenue                              |       | 574                | 613                | 633                | 673                | 673                | 673                   | 673                  | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  | 6     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Total refuse removal revenue<br>Total landfill revenue                                      |       | 319                | 347                | 387                | 408                | 408                | 408                   | 408                  |                        |                             |                           |
| less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - refuse revenue                                  |       | 319                | 347                | 387                | 408                | 408                | 408                   | 408                  | -                      | _                           |                           |
| Other Revenue by source   |       | 317                | 347                | 367                | 400                | 400                | 400                   | 400                  | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Fuel levy<br>Other revenue  | 3     | 12.945             | 14.675             | 9.781              | 33.297             | 27.322             | 27.322                | 27.322               | 38.241                 | 23.705                      | 25,713                    |
| Total 'Other' Revenue   | 1     | 12,945             | 14,675             | 9,781              | 33,297             | 27,322             | 27,322                | 27,322               | 38,241                 | 23,705                      | 25,713                    |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS:  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Employee related costs Salaries and Wages   | 2     | 37,013             | 42,676             | 49,509             | 55,895             | 62,165             | 62,165                | 62,165               | 61,683                 | 64,571                      |                           |
| Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid<br>Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances |       | 13,483<br>5,680    | 12,731<br>6,597    | 17,139<br>7,836    | 18,005<br>6,773    | 17,035<br>10,615   | 17,035<br>10,615      | 17,035<br>10,615     | 18,418<br>10,012       | 20,213<br>10,513            |                           |
| Housing benefits and allowances<br>Overtime   |       | 666<br>1,043       | 831<br>1,280       | 747<br>1,587       | 888<br>295         | 693<br>1,094       | 693<br>1,094          | 693<br>1,094         | 614<br>913             | 645<br>959                  |                           |
| Performance bonus<br>Long service awards  |       | 177<br>4.703       | 289<br>25          | - 17               | 500<br>4.632       | 3.682              | 3.682                 | 3.682                | 646                    |                             |                           |
| Payments in lieu of leave Post-retirement benefit obligations                               | 4     | 4,703              | 1,028              | 1,435              | 4,002              | 5,002              | -                     | -                    | 3,820                  | 4,011                       |                           |
| sub-total   | 5     | 62,765             | 4,137<br>69,594    | 6,752<br>85,023    | 86,988             | 95,284             | 95,284                | 95,284               | 96,106                 | 100,911                     | -                         |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs                       | 1     | 62,765             | 69,594             | 85,023             | 86,988             | 95,284             | 95,284                | 95,284               | 96,106                 | 100,911                     | -                         |
| Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract                           |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| List contributions by contract  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
|   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
|   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment                |       | 5,094              | 9,370              | 8,519              | 16,813             | 16,813             | 16,813                | 16,813               | 11,310                 | 11,875                      | 12,469                    |
| Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment   |       | 242                | 516                |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment   | 1     | 5,336              | 9,886              | 8,519              | 16,813             | 16,813             | 16,813                | 16,813               | 11,310                 | 11,875                      | 12,469                    |
| Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases   |       | 1,576              | 2,037              |                    | 3,884              | 3,900              | 3,900                 | 3,900                |                        |                             |                           |
| Water Bulk Purchases<br>Total bulk purchases  | 1     | 1,576              | 2,037              | -                  | 3,884              | 3,900              | 3,900                 | 3,900                | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| Contracted services   | ľ     |                    | 2,007              |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| List services provided by contract  |       | 6,396              |                    | 8,804              | 11,774             | 9,580              | 9,580                 | 9,580                | 6,908                  | 7,293                       | 7,657                     |
|   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| sub-total Allocations to organs of state:   | 1     | 6,396              | -                  | 8,804              | 11,774             | 9,580              | 9,580                 | 9,580                | 6,908                  | 7,293                       | 7,657                     |
| Electricity<br>Water  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation<br>Other   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Total contracted services   |       | 6,396              | -                  | 8,804              | 11,774             | 9,580              | 9,580                 | 9,580                | 6,908                  | 7,293                       | 7,657                     |
| Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs  |       |                    |                    |                    | 21,617             | 23,632             | 23.632                | 23.632               | 27,954                 | 7.635                       | 8,017                     |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions<br>Consultant fees                                      |       |                    |                    |                    | -,-,-,             | 22,232             | 20,002                | 22,032               | 2.,.54                 | .,                          | 2,217                     |
| Audit fees<br>General expenses  | 3     | 60,984             | 36,484             | 142,620            | 2,917<br>53,428    | 2,600<br>57,757    | 2,600<br>57,757       | 2,600<br>57,757      | 1,950<br>29,617        | 2,048<br>21,445             | 2,150<br>128,474          |
| List Other Expenditure by Type  | 3     | 00,704             | 30,404             | 142,020            | 55,426             | 37,737             | 37,737                | 37,737               | 27,017                 | 21,443                      | 120,474                   |
|   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure   | 1     | 60,984             | 36,484             | 142,620            | 77,962             | 83,989             | 83,989                | 83,989               | 59,521                 | 31,128                      | 138,641                   |
| Repairs and Maintenance   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      | l                      |                             |                           |
| by Expenditure Item Employee related costs  | 8     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Other materials Contracted Services   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure                                 | 9     | 60,984<br>60,984   | 36,484<br>36,484   | 3,351<br>3,351     | _                  | _                  | -                     | -                    | 2,224<br>2,224         | 2,335<br>2,335              | 2,452<br>2,452            |
| check   |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 3,575              | 3,575                 |                      | 2,223                  | 2,335                       | 2,452                     |

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insent other categories where revenue or perpetuiter is of an attential nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any furthered colligations'

5. This sub-fold management the falled no ASIZ, but encluding councilior and board member items

6. Includes a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| DC4 Euch - Supporting Table SAZ Matrix Tills            | unc           |   | Vote2 - Budget |           |                         |          | Vote6 - Health                                   | Vote7 -    | Vote8 - Sport  | Vote9 -  | Voto10 Wasts | Voto11 Ponds                                     | s Vote12 - Waste | Voto12 Water                                     | r Vote14 -  | Vote15 -                   | Total         |
|---|---------------|---|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|--|------------|--|----------|--------------|--|------------------|--|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|
|   | . 1           |   |                | Corporate | Vote4 -<br>Planning and |          | Voteo - neatur                                   | Community  | and Recreation   |          | Management   |  | Water            | Vote 13 - water                                  | Electricity | Vote 15 -<br>Environmental |               |
| Description R   | Ref           | Council                                 | Office         | Services  | Development             |          | 1  | and Social | allu Keci eation   | liousing | Management   | Παιισμοίτ  | Management       |  | Licentify   | Management                 |               |
|   | . 1           |   |                |           | Doronopinion            | 1        | 1  | Services   | 1  |          |              |  | liid.i.a.goo     |  |             | Managomon                  | 1 1'          |
| R thousand  | . 1           | 1                                       | 1              | 1         | 1                       | 1        | 1  |            |  |          |              |  | '                |  |             | '                          | 1 1'          |
| Revenue By Source                                       | <u> </u>      | <del></del>                             |                |           | +                       |          | <del>                                     </del> |            | +  |          | +            | <del>                                     </del> |                  | <del>                                     </del> | +           | +                          | 1             |
| Property rates  | . F           |   |                |           |                         |          | 4  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | 4 - [         |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges         | . "           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - ∐  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                   | . "           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - ∐  |
| Service charges - water revenue                         | . "           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - [′ |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                    | . "           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - [′ |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                        | . "           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - [′ |
| Service charges - other                                 | . "           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - [′ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                      | . "           | 990                                     | 4              | 17        |                         |          |  |            | 220  |          |              |  | 4                |  |             |                            | 1,227         |
| Interest earned - external investments                  | . "           | 2,500                                   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | 2,500         |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                   | . 1           |   | 4              |           |                         | 4        |  | 1          |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | 4 - ['        |
| Dividends received                                      | . 1           |   | 4              |           |                         | 4        |  | 1          | A V  | /        |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | 4 - ['        |
| Fines   | . ľ           |   |                |           |                         |          |  | 1          | A J  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - [' |
| Licences and permits                                    | . ľ           |   |                |           |                         |          |  | 1          | A J  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - [' |
| Agency services   | . ľ           | 10,000                                  |                |           |                         |          |  | 1          | A J  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | 10,000        |
| Other revenue   | . 1           | 33,637                                  |                | 411       |                         | 4        | 108  | 1          | 3,979  |          |              |  |                  |  |             | 106                        |               |
| Transfers recognised - operational                      | . 1           | 124,952                                 |                |           |                         | 4        |  | 1          |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | 124,952       |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                | . 1           |   | 1              |           |                         |          |  |            | A STATE OF THE STA | /        |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b>      |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu | Jutio         | 172,079                                 | -              | 428       | 3 -                     | -        | 108  | -          | 4,199  | -        | -            | -  | -                | -  | -           | 106                        | 176,920       |
| Expenditure By Type                                     | . 1           | 1                                       | 1              | 1         | 1                       | 1        | 1  |            | 1  |          | '            |  |                  |  |             | '                          | <b>1</b>      |
| Employee related costs                                  | . 1           | 3,904                                   | 12,357         | 19,077    | 7 10,415                | 13,685   | 20,673   | 3,942      | 5,675  |          | 1,431        | 539  | <b></b> '        |  |             | 4,410                      | 96,106        |
| Remuneration of councillors                             | . ľ           | 6,074                                   |                | 13,07     | 10,110                  | 10,000   | 20,070   | 3,712      | 0,070  |          | 1,10.        | 55.  |                  |  |             | 3,110                      | 6,074         |
| Debt impairment   | . 1           | 1,000                                   |                |           |                         |          |  | 1          | A STATE OF THE STA |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | 1,000         |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                         | . "           | 1,000                                   |                | 3,269     | 211                     | 3,641    | 188  | 1          | 449  | /        | 320          | 480  | /                |  |             |                            | 11,310        |
| Finance charges   | . 1           | 428                                     |                | 388       |                         | 4,5,     | 100  | 1          |  | /        | 600          |  |                  |  |             |                            | 1,416         |
| Bulk purchases  | . ľ           | 720                                     |                | 300       |                         |          |  | 1          | A J  |          | 000          |  |                  |  |             |                            | 4 ','         |
| Other materials   | . ľ           | 6                                       | 3              | 836       |                         | 631      | 10   | 1          | 737  |          |              |  |                  |  |             | 0                          | 2,224         |
| Contracted services                                     | . 1           | 99                                      |                |           |                         |          |  | 60         |  | /        |              |  |                  |  |             | 1,843                      |               |
| Transfers and grants                                    | . ľ           | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 2,040          |           |                         | 1,070    | 20.  | 1          | / /  |          |              |  |                  |  |             | 1,010                      | 2,040         |
| Other expenditure                                       | . 1           | 34,754                                  |                |           | 3,985                   | 6,011    | 1,474  | 2,099      | 1,151  | /        | 1,060        | 182  | . 22             | 912  | 2 37        | 7 1,947                    |               |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                 | . ľ           | 37,751                                  | 1,110          | 7,710     | 3,700                   | 0,01.    | 1,   | 2,07.      | 1,101  |          | 1,000        | 102  | 1                |  | i i         | 1,711                      | 4 -           |
| Total Expenditure                                       | . ľ           | 47,362                                  | 18,646         | 30,024    | 1 14,632                | 25,366   | 22,599   | 6,101      | 8,088  | _        | 3,410        | 1,201  | 22               | 912  | 2 37        | 7 8,200                    | 186,599       |
| ·   | . 1           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            | , and the second |          | *            |  |                  |  |             |                            |               |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | . 1           | 124,716                                 | (18,646)       | (29,596)  | (14,632)                | (25,366) | (22,491)   | (6,101)    | ) (3,888)  | -        | (3,410)      | (1,201)  | ) (22)           | 2) (912)   | 2) (37)     | 7) (8,094)                 | (9,680)       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                          | . ľ           |   |                |           |                         |          |  | 1          | A J  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | 4 - [         |
| Contributions recognised - capital                      | . "           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | <b>4</b> - [  |
| Contributed assets                                      | . /           |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          |              |  |                  |  |             |                            | -             |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &             |               | 124,716                                 | (18,646)       | (29,596)  | 6) (14,632)             | (25,366) | (22,491)   | (6,101)    | ) (3,888)  | -        | (3,410)      | (1,201)  | ) (22)           | 2) (912)   | 2) (37)     | 7) (8,094)                 | (9,680)       |
| contributions   | . 1           | 1                                       | 1              | 1         | 1                       | 1        | 1  | I          | 1  | 1        | '            |  |                  |  |             | ·                          | 1             |
| 4 <del></del>   | $\overline{}$ |   |                |           |                         |          |  |            |  |          | <u> </u>     |  |                  |  |             |                            |               |

<sup>1.</sup> Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA3 Support  |        |                     |                    |                    | •                  |                    | 0010/11               |                      | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenu             | e & Expenditure           |
|--|--------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref    | 2007/8              | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                      |                        | Framework                 | <b>-</b>                  |
| 2000.  |        | Audited<br>Outcome  | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| R thousand<br>ASSETS   |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days Other current investments > 90 days                                   |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Call investment deposits   | 2      | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                         | _                         |
| Consumer debtors   |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Consumer debtors   |        | 613                 | 1,357              |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment  Total Consumer debtors  | 2      | 613                 | 1,357              |                    |                    |                    | -                     | _                    | _                      | _                         |                           |
|  | 2      | 013                 | 1,337              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                    | _                      | _                         | -                         |
| Debt impairment provision  Balance at the beginning of the year  Contributions to the provision  Bad debts written off |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Balance at end of year   |        | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE)  PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)  Leases recognised as PPE            | 3      | 211,066             | 229,440            |                    |                    | 250,198            | 250,198               | 250,198              |                        |                           |                           |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation  Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)  | 2      | 211,066             | 229,440            | -                  | -                  | 250,198            | 250,198               | 250,198              | -                      | -                         | _                         |
|  |        | 2.1,000             |                    |                    |                    | _55/170            | _55/176               | _50,170              | ļ                      | -                         |                           |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing  |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)   |        |                     |                    |                    |                    | 2,576              | 2,576                 | 2,576                |                        |                           |                           |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities   |        | 992                 | 2,549              |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing  |        | 992                 | 2,549              | -                  | -                  | 2,576              | 2,576                 | 2,576                | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Trade and other payables   |        | 25 022              | 27 / 00            |                    |                    | 20 / 27            | 20 / 27               | 20 / 27              |                        |                           |                           |
| Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers  |        | 25,933<br>21,963    | 27,680<br>36,505   |                    |                    | 29,627<br>20,126   | 29,627<br>20,126      | 29,627<br>20,126     |                        |                           |                           |
| VAT  |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Trade and other payables   | 2      | 47,896              | 64,185             | -                  | -                  | 49,753             | 49,753                | 49,753               | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing  |        | F 402               | 7 225              |                    | 15 000             | 4 700              | 4 700                 | 4 702                |                        |                           |                           |
| Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)   | 4      | 5,482               | 7,335              |                    | 15,900             | 4,782              | 4,782                 | 4,782                |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing  |        | 5,482               | 7,335              | -                  | 15,900             | 4,782              | 4,782                 | 4,782                | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Provisions - non-current   |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Retirement benefits  |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| List other major provision items  Refuse landfill site rehabilitation  |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Other  |        | 71,867              | 70,305             |                    |                    |                    | 79,551                | 79,551               |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Provisions - non-current   |        | 71,867              | 70,305             | -                  | ı                  | -                  | 79,551                | 79,551               | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments   |        | 494,073             | 513,727            |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Restated balance<br>Surplus/(Deficit)  |        | 494,073<br>(34,203) | 513,727<br>21,472  | -<br>(98,697)      | -<br>148           | (577)              | -<br>(577)            | –<br>(171,196)       | -<br>2,631             | -<br>8,675                | 6,358                     |
| Appropriations to Reserves<br>Transfers from Reserves<br>Depreciation offsets  |        |                     |                    |                    |                    | ,                  | ,                     |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)  | 1      | 459,870             | 535,199            | (98,697)           | 148                | (577)              | (577)                 | (171,196)            | 2,631                  | 8,675                     | 6,358                     |
| Reserves   |        |                     | ·                  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      | _,                     | 2,2.0                     | -,-30                     |
| Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Capitalisation Government grant Donations and public contributions        |        | 50<br>13,584        | 54<br>14,640       |                    |                    | 56<br>15,379       | 56<br>15,379          | 56<br>15,379         |                        |                           |                           |
| Self-insurance   |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    | F.40.15               |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| Other reserves (list) Revaluation  |        |                     |                    |                    |                    | 543,120            | 543,120               | 543,120              |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Reserves   | 2      | 13,634              | 14,694             | -                  | -                  | 558,555            | 558,555               | 558,555              | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY  | 2      | 473,504             | 549,893            | (98,697)           | 148                | 557,978            | 557,978               | 387,359              | 2,631                  | 8,675                     | 6,358                     |
| Total capital expenditure includes expend  | liture | on nationally       | significant pri    | iorities:          |                    | ·                  |                       | ·                    |                        |                           |                           |
| Provision of basic services  |        |                     | - '                |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |
| 2010 World Cup   |        |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                           |                           |

Provision of basic services
2010 World Cup

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Ta   | ble SA4 Reconciliation of I   | DP s | trategic object    | tives and bud      | dget (revenue      | <u>e)</u>          |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|--|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Strategic Objective  | Goal  | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | ırrent Year 2010/  | 11                    |                        | Framework                 | e & Expenditure           |
| R thousand   |   |      | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| instutional transformation,<br>intergovernmental co-operation<br>and public consultation to ensure<br>accountability | HRD strategy implementation,<br>local government skills<br>development, institutionalization<br>of participation structures,<br>Development of customer care<br>strategy, implementation of<br>transformation management, IDP<br>Review |      | 248,165            | 264,147            |                    | 171,524            |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Develop appropriate regional economy that ensures shared prosperity and sustainability                               | Tourism help desk and marketing, tourism route development, Regional LED strategy development, land reform programme, Small business development.   |      |                    |                    |                    | 4,866              |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| environment, that ensures safe,<br>healthy and vibrant communities   | HIV/AIDS forum establishment<br>and plan, Development and<br>formulation of inter-govermental<br>poverty eradication<br>strategy.:Development of Early<br>Childhood facilities  |      |                    |                    |                    | 108                |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| in EDEN to meet the needs of the people.   |   |      |                    |                    |                    | 9,363              |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|  | Integrated environmental management - including development control: Spatial development and planning - land audit: SDF: Town planning in DMA.  |      |                    |                    |                    | 106                |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|  |   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Revenue (excluding capita  | I transfers and contributions)  | 1    | 248,165            | 264,147            | -                  | 185,967            | -                  |                       | _                      | -                         | -                         |

<sup>1.</sup> Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Ta   | ble SA5 Reconciliation of I   | DP s | strategic object   | tives and bu       | dget (operatii     | ng expenditu       | re)                |                       | I                      |                           |                           |
|--|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Strategic Objective  | Goal  | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | urrent Year 2010/  |                       |                        | Framework                 | •                         |
| R thousand   |   |      | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Good governance through instutional transformation, intergovernmental co-operation                                   | HRD strategy implementation,<br>local government skills<br>development, institutionalization<br>of participation structures.    |      | 295,313            | 229,582            |                    |                    |                    | 97,293                |                        |                           |                           |
| Develop appropriate regional economy that ensures shared prosperity and sustainability                               | Tourism help desk and marketing, tourism route development, Regional LED strategy development, land reform                      |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 27,235                |                        |                           |                           |
| healthy and vibrant communities  | HIV/AIDS forum establishment<br>and plan, Development and<br>formulation of inter-govermental<br>poverty eradication strategy.: |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 52,486                |                        |                           |                           |
| Ensures effective and affordable service and infrastructure delivery in EDEN to meet the needs of the people.        |   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 19,898                |                        |                           |                           |
| Sustain Eden environment<br>through resource conservation,<br>good land use practices and<br>people centred planning | Integrated environmental<br>management - including<br>development control: Spatial<br>development and planning - land           |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 13,436                |                        |                           |                           |
|  |   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|  |   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|  |   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|  |   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|  |   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|  |   | 1    | 295,313            | 229,582            | -                  | -                  | -                  | 210,348               | -                      | -                         | _                         |

<sup>1.</sup> Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective   | ble SA6 Reconciliation of II  Goal  | Goal | Ref   | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                    | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |  |  |
|---|---|------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand  |   | , n  | iei – | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12                              | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |  |  |
| Good governance through instutional transformation, intergovernmental co-operation  | HRD strategy implementation,<br>local government skills<br>development, institutionalization  | A    |       | Cutoonic           | Catoonic           | Satisfine          | 2,000              | Duugot             | 10100031              | 2011/12   | 2012/10                   | 2010/14                   |  |  |
| and public consultation to ensure<br>Develop appropriate regional<br>economy that ensures shared<br>prosperity and sustainability | of participation structures. Tourism help desk and marketing, tourism route development, Regional LED strategy  | В    |       |                    |                    |                    | 2,200              |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
| Create an enabling social environment, that ensures safe,   | development, land reform<br>HIV/AIDS forum establishment<br>and plan, Development and<br>formulation of inter-govermental                                   | С    |       |                    |                    |                    | 36,826             |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
| that participate actively in EDEN.<br>Ensures effective and affordable<br>service and infrastructure delivery                     | poverty eradication strategy.:<br>Formulation of regional bulk<br>infrastructures: Audit and plan   | D    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
| people. Sustain Eden environment through resource conservation, good land use practices and                                       | including water and stormwater<br>treatment: Infrastructure projects.<br>Integrated environmental<br>management - including<br>development control: Spatial | E    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
| people centred planning   | development and planning - land   | F    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | G    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | н    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | 1    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | J    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | К    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | L    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | M    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | N    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | O    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | P    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
|   |   | Q    |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |  |
| References  |   |      | 1     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 41,026             | -                  | -                     | -   | -                         | -                         |  |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

<sup>2.</sup> Goal code must be used on Table A36

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA7 Measu   |                     | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010   | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Unit of measurement | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description  Function 2 - (name)                   |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description  |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes   |                     |                    |                    | 44 - 47(2)(1)      |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |

# DC4 Eden - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description  | Unit of measurement | 2007/8 2008/9      |                    | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010   | /11                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |  |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Description  | out of measurement  | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12                              | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |  |
| Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description   |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description   |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description  And so on for the rest of the Entities |                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |   |                           |                           |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA \$17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA8 Perform          | mance indicators and benchmarks   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      | 1                      |                                  |                           |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Daniella de                                      | Paris of a late to  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ar 2010/11            |                      |                        | Medium Term Re<br>enditure Frame |                           |
| Description of financial indicator               | Basis of calculation  | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13        | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
| Borrowing Management                             |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio                         | Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets  | 0.8%               | 1.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.7%               | 0.7%                  | 0.7%                 | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%                      |
| Credit Rating                                    |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure         | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating<br>Expenditure   | 0.6%               | 0.4%               | 0.3%               | 1.9%               | 1.0%               | 1.0%                  | 0.9%                 | 0.8%                   | 0.9%                             | 0.9%                      |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure    | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                          | 0.0%               | 15.0%              | 0.0%               | 56.7%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 53.3%                  | 0.0%                             | 0.0%                      |
| Safety of Capital                                |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  | ļ                         |
| Debt to Equity                                   | Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/<br>Funds & Reserves                                    | 25.4%              | 28.1%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 12.7%              | 26.8%                 | 26.8%                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%                      |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves   | 40.2%              | 49.9%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.9%               | 0.9%                  | 0.9%                 | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%                      |
| Liquidity  |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Current Ratio                                    | Current assets/current liabilities  | 1.1                | 1.1                | _                  | _                  | 1.1                | 1.1                   | 1.1                  | _                      | _                                | _                         |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors          | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities   | 1.1                | 1.1                | -                  | -                  | 1.1                | 1.1                   | 1.1                  | -                      | -                                | -                         |
| Liquidity Ratio                                  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities   | 0.8                | 0.8                | _                  | _                  | 0.7                | 0.7                   | 0.7                  | _                      | _                                | _                         |
| Revenue Management                               | ,   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing  |                    | 874.6%             | 913.1%             | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 159.2%                 | 0.0%                             | 0.0%                      |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue   | 18.2%              | 19.9%              | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 31.7%              | 31.7%                 | 149.8%               | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%                      |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Creditors Management                             |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Creditors System Efficiency                      | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms<br>(within MFMA's 65(e))   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Funding of Provisions                            |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Provisions not funded - %                        | Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Other Indicators                                 |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)              | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                    | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| Employee costs                                   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 24.0%              | 25.0%              | 42.7%              | 46.8%              | 52.5%              | 52.5%                 | 248.3%               | 54.3%                  | 62.9%                            | 0.0%                      |
| Remuneration                                     | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 26.6%              | 27.9%              | 45.4%              | 49.5%              | 55.7%              | 55.7%                 |                      | 57.8%                  | 66.9%                            | 68.0%                     |
| Repairs & Maintenance                            | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)   | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  |                      | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%                      |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  | 2.4%               | 3.9%               | 4.8%               | 10.1%              | 9.4%               | 9.4%                  | 43.8%                | 7.2%                   | 8.3%                             | 8.5%                      |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators    |   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                                  |                           |
| i. Debt coverage                                 | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating<br>Grants)/Debt service payments due within<br>financial year) | 5.7                | -                  | 4.8                | 8.1                | 8.1                | 8.1                   | 15.3                 | 8.5                    | 5.1                              | 5.5                       |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                              | 249.0%             | 314.9%             | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 197.1%             | 197.1%                | 228.2%               | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                             | 0.0%                      |
| iii. Cost coverage                               | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                                | 2.1                | 3.1                | 4.5                | 2.9                | 1.4                | 1.4                   | 1.6                  | (6.1)                  | (7.3)                            | (57.2)                    |

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
 Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA9 Social,  Description of economic indicator            | Basis of calculation |   | 2001 Census |   | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year | 2011/12 Medium |           | & Expenditure |
|---|----------------------|---|-------------|---|--------|--------|---------|--------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|
|   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         | 2010/11      |                | Framework |               |
| <u>Demographics</u>   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Population  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Females aged 5 - 14   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Males aged 5 - 14<br>Females aged 15 - 34   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Males aged 15 - 34  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Unemployment  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Household income (households) (1.)  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| None  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| R1 - R4800  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| R4800 - R9600   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Poverty profiles (2.)   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Insert description  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Household/demographics (000)  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Number of people in municipal area  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Number of poor people in municipal area   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Number of households in municipal area<br>Number of poor households in municipal area |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Housing statistics (3.)   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Formal  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Informal  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Total number of households  |                      | - | -           | - | -      | -      | -       | -            | -              | -         | -             |
| Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Dwellings provided by province/s  Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)           |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Total new housing dwellings   |                      |   | -           |   |        | -      | _       |              | -              | -         |               |
| Economic (6.)   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Interest rate - borrowing   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Interest rate - investment  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Remuneration increases  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)                           |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| . •   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Collection rates (7.)  Property tax/service charges                                   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Rental of facilities & equipment  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Interest - external investments   |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Interest - debtors  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
| Revenue from agency services  |                      |   |             |   |        |        |         |              |                |           |               |
|   | l .                  |   |             |   |        |        | l       |              |                |           |               |

- 1. Monthly household income threshold
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

DC4 Eden Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description   | MFMA       | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | 2009/10 Current Year 2010/11 |                    |                       |                   |                        | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |  |  |
|---|------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|
|   | section    |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>+1 2012/13                           | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |  |  |
| Funding measures  |            |     |                    |                    |                    |                              |                    |                       |                   |                        |   |                           |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b     | 1   | 38,604             | 53,858             | 53,858             | 28,099                       | 14,620             | 14,620                | 14,620            | (58,001)               | (72,663)  | (91,780)                  |  |  |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b     | 2   | (5,617)            | (9,321)            | -                  | -                            | (2,686)            | (2,686)               | (2,686)           | -                      | -   | -                         |  |  |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b     | 3   | 2.1                | 3.1                | 4.5                | 2.9                          | 1.4                | 1.4                   | 1.6               | (6.1)                  | (7.3)   | (57.2)                    |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)      | 4   | (34,203)           | 21,472             | (98,697)           | 148                          | (577)              | (577)                 | (171,196)         | 2,631                  | 8,675   | 6,358                     |  |  |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2) | 5   | N.A.               | 10.6%              | 26.8%              | 3.1%                         | 9.1%               | (6.0%)                | (6.0%)            | (106.0%)               | (6.0%)  | (6.0%)                    |  |  |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2) | 6   | 799.5%             | 724.0%             | (188.9%)           | 145.6%                       | 72.8%              | 72.8%                 | 80%               | 0.0%                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2) | 7   | 210.3%             | 3.7%               | 27.9%              | 10.8%                        | 14.4%              | 14.4%                 | 0.0%              | 81.5%                  | 70.1%   | 54.8%                     |  |  |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c;19  | 8   | 99.1%              | 104.4%             | 0.0%               | 100.0%                       | 100.0%             | 100.0%                | 0.0%              | 100.0%                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c     | 9   | 0.0%               | 15.0%              | 0.0%               | 56.7%                        | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%              | 53.3%                  | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a     | 10  |                    |                    |                    |                              |                    |                       |                   | 0.0%                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a     | 11  | N.A.               | 52.2%              | (100.0%)           | 0.0%                         | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%              | (100.0%)               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a     | 12  | N.A.               | (3.1%)             | (100.0%)           | 0.0%                         | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%              | (100.0%)               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)  | 13  | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%                         | 1.4%               | 1.4%                  | 0.9%              | 0.0%                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)  | 14  | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 68.7%                        | 41.5%              | 41.5%                 | 0.0%              | 0.0%                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(VI)  | 14  | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | o8.7%                        | 41.5%              | 41.5%                 | 0.0%              | 0.0%                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                      |  |  |

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

## DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description                                       | D-f | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010   | /11                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                       | Ref | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Valuation:  | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Date of valuation:                                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Financial year valuation used                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)              | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                    | 3   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)                      | 3   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                     | 3   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                     | 3   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                   | 4   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of properties                                 | 5   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of sectional title values                     | 5   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)    |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of supplementary valuations                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of objections by rate payers                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| , , ,   | 0   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of successful objections                      | 8   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                | 8   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Supplementary valuation                           | _   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)          | 5   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)            |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Valuation reductions:                             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)    |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total valuation reductions:                       |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                  | 5   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total land value (Rm)                             | 5   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                  | 5   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total market value (Rm)                           | 5   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| · '   | ľ   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Rating:   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| categories? (Y/N)                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                    | 5   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)           |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio 317: (70)        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Rate revenue:                                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                      | 6   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 1                      |                             |                           |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)          | 6   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                      | 7   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)            |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 1                      |                             |                           |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)     |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 1                      |                             |                           |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 1                      |                             |                           |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|   |     |                    |                    | 1                  |                    | l .                | 1                     |                        | 1                           | 1                         |

- ${\it 1.\,All\, numbers\, to\, be\, expressed\, as\, whole\, numbers\, except\, FTEs\, and\, Rates\, in\, the\, Rand}$
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description Description   | Ref    | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. &<br>Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section<br>8(2)(n) (note<br>1) | Protect.<br>Areas | National<br>Monum/ts | Public<br>benefit<br>organs. | Mining<br>Props. |
|---|--------|-------|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Budget Year 2011/12  Valuation:  No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | 5 5    |       |         |                 |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                                |                   |                      |                              |                  |
| Valuation reductions:  Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)  Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)  Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)  Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)  Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)  Valuation reductions-other (Rm)  Total valuation reductions:  Total value used for rating (Rm)  Total land value (Rm)   | 2 6 6  |       |         |                 |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                                |                   |                      |                              |                  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)  Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)   | 3<br>4 |       |         |                 |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                                |                   |                      |                              |                  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptins, reductns, discs (R'000)   | _      |       |         |                 |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                                |                   |                      |                              |                  |

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

|  |     | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public         | Private     | Formal &            | Comm. Land |      | Section             | Protect. | National | Public             | Mining |
|--|-----|-------|---------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| Description                                      | Ref |       |         | Comm.  |             |             |             | service infra. | owned towns | Informal<br>Settle. |            | land | 8(2)(n) (note<br>1) | Areas    | Monum/ts | benefit<br>organs. | Props. |
| Current Year 2010/11                             |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Valuation:                                       |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of properties                                |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of sectional title property values           |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)   |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of supplementary valuations                  |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                     |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                 |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                 |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                    |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised          |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of successful objections                     | 5   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| No. of successful objections > 10%               | 5   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued           |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Years since last valuation (select)              |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                  |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Method of valuation used (select)                |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Base of valuation (select)                       |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)               |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)          |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                            |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?  |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Valuation reductions:                            |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)  |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)   |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)         |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)      |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)         |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                  | 2   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Total valuation reductions:                      |     | -     | -       | -      | -           | -           | -           | -              | -           | -                   | -          | -    | -                   | -        | -        | -                  | -      |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                 | 6   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Total land value (Rm)                            | 6   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                 | 6   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Total market value (Rm)                          | 6   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Rating:  |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Average rate                                     | 3   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                     |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)         | 1.1 |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                | 4   |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                     |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)           |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)         |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)    |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)              |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)            |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) |     |       |         |        |             |             |             |                |             |                     |            |      |                     |          |          |                    |        |

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA14 House            | nold | bills              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                       |      | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010/  | /11                   | 2011/12 Med            | ium Term Rever         | nue & Expenditur          | e Framework               |
| Description                                       | Ref  | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Rand/cent   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | % incr.                |                        |                           |                           |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household | 1    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Rates and services charges:                       |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                    |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Electricity: Basic levy                           |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Electricity: Consumption                          |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Water: Basic levy                                 |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Water: Consumption                                |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Sanitation  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Refuse removal                                    |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Other   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| sub-total   |      | _                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| VAT on Services                                   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                     | _                      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Total large household bill:                       |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| % increase/-decrease                              |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| % increase/-uecrease                              |      |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     |                        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
|   | 2    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Rates and services charges:                       |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                    |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Electricity: Basic levy                           |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Electricity: Consumption<br>Water: Basic levy     |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Water: Consumption                                |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Sanitation  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Refuse removal                                    |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Other   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| sub-total   | ı    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | -                      | _                         | -                         |
| VAT on Services                                   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Total small household bill:                       |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| % increase/-decrease                              |      |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     |                        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household | 3    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| receiving free basic services                     |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Rates and services charges:                       |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                    |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Electricity: Basic levy                           |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Electricity: Consumption                          |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Water: Basic levy                                 |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Water: Consumption                                |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Sanitation  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Refuse removal                                    |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Other   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| sub-total   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| VAT on Services                                   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                        |                           |                           |
| Total small household bill:                       |      | -                  | -                  | 1                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| % increase/-decrease                              |      |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     |                        | -                      | -                         | -                         |

<sup>1</sup> Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

<sup>2</sup> Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

<sup>3</sup> Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA15 Investr   | nent | particulars by     | / type             |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Investment type  |      | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010   | 711                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
| investment type  | Ref  | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| R thousand   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipality sub-total  Entities   | 1    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks                                     |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Entities sub-total   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Consolidated total:  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| 11 3                                |     |            | <u>,                                      </u> |                           |                |                         |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Investments by Maturity             | Ref |            | Type of Investment                             | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1   | Yrs/Months |  |                           | Rand ti        | nousand                 |
| Parent municipality                 |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
|                                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
|                                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
|                                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
|                                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
| Municipality sub-total              |     |            |  |                           | -              | -                       |
| <u>Entities</u>                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
|                                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
|                                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
|                                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
|                                     |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
| E                                   |     |            |  |                           |                |                         |
| Entities sub-total                  |     |            |  |                           | -              | _                       |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST      | 1   |            |  |                           | -              | _                       |

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order

# DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type  | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | ırrent Year 2010   | /11                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives                                       |     |                    |                    |                    | 15,900             |                    |                       | 8,000                  |                             |                           |
| Other Securities Municipality sub-total  | 1   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 15,900             | -                  | -                     | 8,000                  | -                           | -                         |
| Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities  Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  Marketable Bonds  Non-Marketable Bonds  Bankers Acceptances  Financial derivatives  Other Securities  Entities sub-total | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total Borrowing  | 1   | _                  |                    | -                  | 15,900             | -                  | _                     | 8,000                  | _                           | _                         |

<u>References</u>
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

| Description   | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010   | /11                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  |      | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| RECEIPTS:   | 1, 2 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                      |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| National Government:                                |      | _                  | _                  | -                  | 127,861            | _                  | _                     | 124,952                | 128,994                     | 131,741                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |      |                    |                    |                    | 126,111            |                    |                       | 122,912                | 126,954                     | 129,701                   |
| RSC Levy Replacement                                |      |                    |                    |                    | 4.000              |                    |                       | 1.050                  | 1.050                       | 4.050                     |
| Finance Management<br>Municipal Systems Improvement |      |                    |                    |                    | 1,000<br>750       |                    |                       | 1,250<br>790           | 1,250<br>790                | 1,250<br>790              |
| минира зузить трочения                              |      |                    |                    |                    | 700                |                    |                       | 170                    | 170                         | 170                       |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Provincial Government:                              |      | -                  | -                  | ı                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| District Municipality:  [insert description]        |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| [пізен асэсприот                                    |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other grant providers:                              |      | _                  | _                  | -                  | 6,000              | _                  | _                     | 4,000                  | _                           | _                         |
| DME   |      |                    |                    |                    | 6,000              |                    |                       | 4,000                  |                             |                           |
|   | 4_   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants                | 5    | -                  | -                  | -                  | 133,861            | -                  | -                     | 128,952                | 128,994                     | 131,741                   |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                        |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| National Government:                                |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 6,844              | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                |      |                    |                    |                    | 6,844              |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]        | 4    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Provincial Government:                              |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| District Municipality:                              |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| [insert description]                                |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other grant providers:                              |      | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| DME   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                  | 5    | -                  | -                  | ı                  | 6,844              | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS                |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 140,705            | -                  | -                     | 128,952                | 128,994                     | 131,741                   |

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA19 Expen               | ditur | e on transfers     | and grant pr       | ogramme            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref   | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010/  | /11                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | ım Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
| R thousand   |       | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13    | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| EXPENDITURE:   | 1     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants        |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| National Government:                                 |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | 127,861            | 127,861            | 127,861               | 124,952                | 128,994                      | 131,741                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                     |       |                    |                    |                    | 126,111            | 126,111            | 126,111               | 122,912                |                              | 129,701                   |
| RSC Levy Replacement Finance Management              |       |                    |                    |                    | 1,000              | 1,000              | 1,000                 | 1,250                  | 1,250                        | 1,250                     |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                        |       |                    |                    |                    | 750                | 750                | 750                   | 790                    |                              | 790                       |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]          |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| Provincial Government:                               |       | _                  |                    | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                            |                           |
| Provincial Government:                               |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                            | -                         |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]          |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| District Municipality:                               |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| [insert description]                                 |       | _                  | -                  |                    | -                  | _                  | -                     | _                      |                              | _                         |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| Other grant providers:                               |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                            | -                         |
| DME  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                              |                           |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants  |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | 127,861            | 127,861            | 127,861               | 124,952                | 128,994                      | 131,741                   |
|  | +     | +                  |                    |                    | 127,00             | 127,00             | 127,00.               | 12.1/52                | 120,77                       | 101,711                   |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants          |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| National Government:                                 |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 6,844              | 6,844              | 6,844                 | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 |       |                    |                    |                    | 6,844              | 6,844              | 6,844                 |                        |                              |                           |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]         |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| Provincial Government:                               |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | 327                | 327                | 327                   | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Provincial Government:                               |       | _                  | _                  | -                  | 321                | 321                | 321                   | -                      | -                            | _                         |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]  |       |                    |                    |                    | 327                | 327                | 327                   |                        |                              |                           |
| District Municipality:                               |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | _                            | _                         |
| [insert description]                                 |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
|  | 4     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                              |                           |
| Other grant providers:                               |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 4,000              | 10,000             | 10,000                | 4,000                  |                              | -                         |
| DME  |       |                    |                    |                    | 4,000              | 10,000             | 10,000                | 4,000                  |                              |                           |
| Tatal assistal averagitative of Transfers and Crants | +-    |                    |                    |                    | 11 171             | 17 171             | 17 171                | 4,000                  |                              |                           |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 11,171             | 17,171             | 17,171                | 4,000                  |                              | -                         |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT             | S     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 139,032            | 145,032            | 145,032               | 128,952                | 128,994                      | 131,741                   |

TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS –

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

# DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description   | Ref       | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | ırrent Year 2010/  | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  |           | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Operating transfers and grants:   | 1,3       |                    | <del></del>        |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| National Government:  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |           |                    |                    |                    | 107.044            | 107.044            | 107.044               | 104.050                | 100 710                     | 104 744                   |
| Current year receipts   |           |                    |                    |                    | 127,861            | 127,861            | 127,861               | 124,952                | 128,719                     | 131,741                   |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | 127,861            | 127,861            | 127,861               | 124,952                | 128,719                     | 131,741                   |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government: |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|   |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year<br>Current year receipts               |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                         |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| District Municipality:  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Current year receipts   |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                         |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other grant providers:  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Current year receipts   |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                         | <u></u> ' |                    |                    |                    | 127.0/1            | 127.0/1            | 127.0/1               | 124 OF 2               | 120 710                     | 121 741                   |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue                                    | 2         | -                  | -                  | -                  | 127,861            | 127,861            | 127,861               | 124,952                | 128,719                     | 131,741                   |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM                                     |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  |                       | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Capital transfers and grants:   | 1,3       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| National Government:  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Current year receipts   |           |                    |                    |                    | 13,171             |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | 13,171             | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                         |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Provincial Government:  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Current year receipts   |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |                       | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                         |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| District Municipality:  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year  |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Current year receipts   |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Current year receipts   |           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue   |           | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities                         |           |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  |                       | -                      | -                           |                           |
|   |           |                    |                    |                    | 12 171             |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue                                      | -         | -                  | -                  | -                  | 13,171             | -                  |                       | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM                                       | 2         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE  |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | 141,032            | 127,861            | 127,861               | 124,952                | 128,719                     | 131,741                   |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM   |           | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                  |                       |                        |                             | 1                         |
| References  |           | •                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

<sup>2.</sup> CTBM = conditions to be met

 $<sup>{\</sup>it 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant}$ 

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description  | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | ırrent Year 2010/  | 111                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Transfers to other municipalities                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Insert description   | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| MUNICIPALITIES IN REGION   |     |                    |                    |                    | 2,500              | 2,000              | 2,000                 | 1,300                  |                             |                           |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:                                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 2,500              | 2,000              | 2,000                 | 1,300                  | -                           | -                         |
| Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'                                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Transfers to other Organs of State                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Insert description   | 3   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:                          |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Insert description   | 4   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:               |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS   | 5   | _                  | -                  | -                  | 2,500              | 2,000              | 2,000                 | 1,300                  | -                           | _                         |

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA22 Summa  | ry co | ouncillor and      | staff benefits     |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration   | Ref   | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | ırrent Year 2010/  |                       | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework |                           |
| R thousand  |       | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | 2012/13                     | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)   | 1     | Α                  | В                  | С                  | D                  | E                  | F                     | G                      | Н                           | ı                         |
| Salary  |       | 3,024              | 3,293              | 3,698              | 3,688              | 3,987              | 3,987                 | 4,459                  | 4,682                       | 4,916                     |
| Pension Contributions   |       | 245                | 238                | 143                |                    | 133                | 133                   | 140                    | 147                         | 154                       |
| Medical Aid Contributions  Motor vehicle allowance  |       | 40<br>1,554        | 44<br>1,716        | 18<br>1,346        | 1,415              | 15<br>1,530        | 15<br>1,530           | 20<br>1,446            | 21<br>1,519                 | 22<br>1,595               |
| Cell phone allowance  |       | 147                | 169                | 188                | 1,410              | 199                | 199                   | 9                      | 9                           | 10                        |
| Housing allowance   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Other benefits or allowances  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| In-kind benefits Sub Total - Councillors  |       | 5,010              | 5,460              | 5,393              | 5,103              | 5,864              | 5,864                 | 6,074                  | 6,378                       | 6,697                     |
| % increase  | 4     | 3,010              | 9.0%               | (1.2%)             | (5.4%)             | 14.9%              | 5,004                 | 3.6%                   | 5.0%                        | 5.0%                      |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality Salary  | 2     | 1,082              | 2,001              | 2,393              | 4,384              | 4,384              | 4,384                 | 3,868                  | 4,269                       | 4,483                     |
| Pension Contributions   |       | 8                  | 137                | 303                | 1,001              | 1,001              | -                     | 234                    | 245                         | 258                       |
| Medical Aid Contributions   |       | -                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     | 64                     | 67                          | 71                        |
| Motor vehicle allowance   |       | 219                | 380                | 387                |                    |                    | -                     | 708                    | 744                         | 781                       |
| Cell phone allowance  |       |                    |                    | 84                 |                    |                    | -                     | 92                     | 96                          | 101                       |
| Housing allowance<br>Performance Bonus  |       | 279                | 112                | 04                 | 614                | 614                | 614                   | 646                    | 70                          | 101                       |
| Other benefits or allowances  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     | 65                     | 68                          | 71                        |
| In-kind benefits  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | -                     |                        |                             |                           |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality   | ١.    | 1,588              | 2,630              | 3,167              | 4,998              | 4,998              | 4,998                 | 5,676                  | 5,490                       | 5,765                     |
| % increase  | 4     |                    | 65.6%              | 20.4%              | 57.8%              | -                  | -                     | 13.6%                  | (3.3%)                      | 5.0%                      |
| Other Municipal Staff   |       | 0=                 |                    |                    | F2 ==              |                    |                       |                        |                             | ,                         |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions  |       | 37,013             | 40,109             | 47,116             | 51,796             | 57,781             | 57,781                | 58,949                 | 61,896                      | 64,991                    |
| Pension Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions  |       | 11,655             | 12,731             | 16,837             | 8,198<br>5,910     | 8,575<br>5,917     | 8,575<br>5,917        | 8,289<br>8,336         | 8,703<br>8,753              | 9,139<br>9,190            |
| Motor vehicle allowance   |       | 5,680              | 6,597              | 7,450              | 7,128              | 9,900              | 9,900                 | 8,618                  | 9,049                       | 9,501                     |
| Cell phone allowance  |       |                    |                    |                    | 25                 |                    | -                     | 71                     | 75                          | 79                        |
| Housing allowance   |       | 666                | 831                | 663                | 888                | 693                | 693                   | 523                    | 549                         | 576                       |
| Overtime Performance Bonus  |       | 1,043              | 1,280              | 1,587              | 809                | 1,094              | 1,094                 | 913                    | 959                         | 1,007                     |
| Other benefits or allowances  |       | 177<br>4,442       | 289<br>3,595       | 4,801              | 425<br>6,813       | 6,330              | 6,330                 | 4,731                  | 5,437                       | 5,708                     |
| In-kind benefits  |       | 2,089              | 4,163              | 3,403              | 0,013              | 0,550              | - 0,550               | 4,731                  | 5,437                       | 3,700                     |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff   |       | 62,765             | 69,595             | 81,857             | 81,992             | 90,290             | 90,290                | 90,430                 | 95,420                      | 100,191                   |
| % increase  | 4     |                    | 10.9%              | 17.6%              | 0.2%               | 10.1%              | -                     | 0.2%                   | 5.5%                        | 5.0%                      |
| Total Parent Municipality   |       | 69,363             | 77,685             | 90,417             | 92,093             | 101,152            | 101,152               | 102,180                | 107,288                     | 112,653                   |
| Board Members of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Board Fees |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other benefits and allowances   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities  |       | _                  |                    | _                  |                    |                    |                       | _                      | _                           |                           |
| % increase  | 4     | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Senior Managers of Entities   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Salary Pension Contributions  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Cell phone allowances Housing allowance   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Performance Bonus   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other benefits or allowances  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities  |       | _                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  |                       | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| % increase  | 4     | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                     |                        | _                           |                           |
|   | ĺ     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other Staff of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Pension Contributions   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Medical Aid Contributions   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Motor vehicle allowance   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Cell phone allowances Housing allowance   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Overtime  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Performance Bonus<br>Other benefits or allowances   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities  |       | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| % increase  | 4     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total Municipal Entities  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS   |       | 69,363             | 77,685             | 90,417             | 92,093             | 101,152            | 101,152               | 102,180                | 107,288                     | 112,653                   |
| % increase  | 4     | ,                  | 12.0%              | 16.4%              | 1.9%               | 9.8%               | -                     | 1.0%                   | 5.0%                        | 5.0%                      |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF  | 5     | 64,353             | 72,225             | 85,023             | 86,990             | 95,288             | 95,288                | 96,106                 | 100,911                     | 105,956                   |
| References  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |

# Column Definitions:

<sup>1.</sup> Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

<sup>2.</sup> s57 of the Systems Act

<sup>3.</sup> If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

<sup>5.</sup> Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.  | Ref  | No. | Salary     | Contrib. | Allowances | Performance<br>Bonuses | In-kind<br>benefits | Total Package |
|---|------|-----|------------|----------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Rand per annum  |      | 10  |            | 1.       |            |                        | 2.                  | 3.            |
| Councillors   | 4    |     |            |          |            |                        |                     |               |
| Speaker   | 5    |     | 315,699    | 47,355   | 124,669    |                        |                     | 487,722       |
| Chief Whip  |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
| Executive Mayor   |      |     | 453,817    | -        | 170,121    |                        |                     | 623,938       |
| Deputy Executive Mayor  |      |     | 320,373    | -        | 70,667     |                        |                     | 391,040       |
| Executive Committee   |      |     | 10,522,289 | _        | 80,897     |                        |                     | 10,603,186    |
| Total for all other councillors   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
| Total Councillors   | 9    | -   | 11,612,177 | 47,355   | 446,355    |                        |                     | 12,105,886    |
| Conian Managana of the Municipality   | ,    |     |            |          |            |                        |                     |               |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality  Municipal Manager (MM)   | 6    |     | 1,099,349  |          |            | 141,201                |                     | 1,240,549     |
| Chief Finance Officer   |      |     | 982,774    |          |            | 126,228                |                     | 1,109,002     |
| Deputy City Manager - Governance  |      |     | 702,774    |          |            | 120,220                |                     | 1,107,002     |
| Deputy City Manager - Governance  Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure                        |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | _             |
| Deputy City Manager - Froctierierit & Illinastructure  Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | _             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | _             |
| Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager  |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     |               |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | _             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | _             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | _             |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality   | 9    | -   | 2,082,123  | -        | -          | 267,429                | -                   | 2,349,551     |
| A Hooding for Fook Entity   | 7, 8 |     |            |          |            |                        |                     |               |
| A Heading for Each Entity  List each member of board by designation   | 7,0  |     |            |          |            |                        |                     |               |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | -             |
| Total for municipal entities  | 9    | -   | -          | -        | -          | -                      | -                   | -             |
|   |      |     |            |          |            |                        |                     | ļ             |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION   | L    | -   | 13,694,299 | 47,355   | 446,355    | 267,429                | -                   | 14,455,438    |

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
- 10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  | Ref |           | 2009/10             |                    | Cu        | rrent Year 2010     | /11                | Ви        | ıdget Year 2011     | /12                |
|---|-----|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number  | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities            |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Municipal employees   | 5   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Other Managers  | 7   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Professionals   |     | -         | -                   | -                  | -         | -                   | -                  | -         | -                   | -                  |
| Finance   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Spatial/town planning   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Information Technology  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Roads   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Electricity   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Water   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Sanitation  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Refuse  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Other   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Technicians   |     | -         | -                   | -                  | -         | -                   | -                  | _         | -                   | -                  |
| Finance   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Spatial/town planning   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Information Technology  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Roads   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Electricity   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Water   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Sanitation  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Refuse  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Other   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Service and sales workers                                     |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Craft and related trades                                      |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Elementary Occupations  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS                                       | 1   | -         | -                   | -                  | _         | _                   | -                  | _         | -                   | _                  |
| % increase  |     |           |                     |                    | _         | _                   | -                  | _         | -                   | _                  |
| Total municipal employees headcount                           | 6   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description   | Ref    |      |        |       |         |          | Budget Ye | ar 2011/12 |          |       |       |     |         | Medium Ter             | m Revenue and I<br>Framework | Expenditure               |
|---|--------|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|---------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  |        | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December  | January    | February | March | April | Мау | June    | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13    | Budget Year +:<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue By Source                                     |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     |         |                        |                              |                           |
| Property rates  |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges       |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                 |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | _                            | -                         |
| Service charges - water revenue                       |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | _                      | -                            | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                  |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                      |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Service charges - other                               |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                    |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 1,227   | 1,227                  | 1,499                        | 2,011                     |
| Interest earned - external investments                |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 2,500   | 2,500                  | 6,150                        | 6,150                     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                 |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Dividends received                                    |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Fines   |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Licences and permits                                  |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Agency services                                       |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 10,000  | 10,000                 | -                            | -                         |
| Transfers recognised - operational                    |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 124,952 | 124,952                | 128,994                      | 131,741                   |
| Other revenue   |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 38,241  | 38,241                 | 23,705                       | 25,713                    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                              |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | _                            | _                         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri | bution | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -     | -     | -   | 176,920 | 176,920                | 160,348                      | 165,615                   |
| Expenditure By Type                                   |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     |         |                        |                              |                           |
| Employee related costs                                |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 96,106  | 96,106                 | 100,911                      | -                         |
| Remuneration of councillors                           |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 6,074   | 6,074                  | 6,378                        | 6,697                     |
| Debt impairment                                       |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 1,000   | 1,000                  | 1,050                        | 1,103                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                       |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 11,310  | 11,310                 | 11,875                       | 12,469                    |
| Finance charges                                       |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 1,416   | 1,416                  | 1,487                        | 1,561                     |
| Bulk purchases  |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Other materials                                       |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 2,224   | 2,224                  | 2,335                        | 2,452                     |
| Contracted services                                   |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 6,908   | 6,908                  | 7,293                        | 7,657                     |
| Transfers and grants                                  |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 2,040   | 2,040                  | 2,142                        | 2,249                     |
| Other expenditure                                     |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 59,521  | 59,521                 | 31,128                       | 138,641                   |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                               |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | ı       | _                      | -                            | -                         |
| Total Expenditure                                     |        | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -     | -     | -   | 186,599 | 186,599                | 164,598                      | 172,828                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                     |        | -    | _      | -     | _       | _        | -         | _          | -        | _     | -     | -   | (9,679) | (9,679)                | (4,250)                      | (7,213                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                        |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     |         |                        |                              | -                         |
| Contributions recognised - capital                    |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | -                      | _                            | _                         |
| Contributed assets                                    |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 12,310  | 12,310                 | 12,925                       | 13,571                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &           |        | ı    | _      | _     | _       | _        | _         | _          | _        | _     | _     | •   | 2,631   | 2,631                  | 8,675                        | 6,358                     |
| contributions   |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _,501   | _,,,,                  | 5,510                        | 5,000                     |
| Taxation  |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Attributable to minorities                            |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate              |        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                     | 1      | -    | -      | _     | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -     | -     | -   | 2,631   | 2,631                  | 8,675                        | 6,358                     |

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| <b>Description</b> Re                                   | f    |        |       |         |          | Budget Ye | ar 2011/12 |          |       |       |     |         | Medium Te              | rm Revenue and<br>Framework | Expenditure           |
|---|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December  | January    | February | March | April | May | June    | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year + 2013/14 |
| Revenue by Vote   |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     |         |                        |                             |                       |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                           |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 172,079 | 172,079                | 153,553                     | 157,503               |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office                      |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     |         |                        | _                           |                       |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                              |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 428     | 428                    | 843                         | 919                   |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development                        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | _                      | _                           | _                     |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                                   |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 100     | 108                    | 113                         | 110                   |
| Vote6 - Health Vote7 - Community and Social Services    |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 108     | 108                    |                             |                       |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation                            |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 4,199   | 4.199                  | 5.727                       | 6,956                 |
| Vote9 - Housing   |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 4,177   | 4,177                  | 5,727                       | 0,730                 |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                               |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | _                      | _                           | _                     |
| Vote10 - Waste Management  Vote11 - Roads Transport     |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | _                      |                             |                       |
| Vote11 - Roads Hansport Vote12 - Waste Water Management |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | _                      | _                           | _                     |
| Vote13 - Water  |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | _                      | _                           | _                     |
| Vote14 - Electricity                                    |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | _       | _                      | _                           | _                     |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management                       |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 106     | 106                    | 112                         | 117                   |
| Total Revenue by Vote                                   | -    | -      | -     | -       | 1        | -         | -          | -        | -     | -     | -   | 176,920 | 176,920                | 160,348                     | 165,615               |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated                  |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     |         |                        |                             |                       |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                           |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 47,362  | 47,362                 | 27,604                      | 28,985                |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office                      |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 18,646  | 18,646                 |                             |                       |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                              |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 30,024  | 30,024                 | 30,278                      |                       |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development                        |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 14,632  | 14,632                 | 12,697                      | 13,332                |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                                   |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 25,366  | 25,366                 | 25,336                      | 26,603                |
| Vote6 - Health  |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 22,599  | 22,599                 | 23,572                      | 24,750                |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services                   |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 6,101   | 6,101                  | 4,642                       | 4,874                 |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation                            |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 8,088   | 8,088                  | 8,492                       | 8,917                 |
| Vote9 - Housing   |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | _                           | -                     |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                               |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 3,410   | 3,410                  |                             |                       |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport                                |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 1,201   | 1,201                  | 1,261                       | 1,324                 |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management                         |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 22      | 22                     |                             |                       |
| Vote13 - Water  |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 912     | 912                    |                             |                       |
| Vote14 - Electricity                                    |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 37      | 37                     | 39                          |                       |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management                       |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | 8,200   | 8,200                  |                             |                       |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                               | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -     | -     | -   | 186,599 | 186,599                | 164,598                     |                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.                         | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -          | -        | -     | -     | -   | (9,680) | (9,680)                | (4,251)                     | (7,214                |
| Taxation  |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | _                           | -                     |
| Attributable to minorities                              |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                |      |        |       |         |          |           |            |          |       |       |     | -       | _                      | _                           | _                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | _    | _      | _     | -       | -        | _         | -          | _        | _     | _     | _   | (9,680) | (9,680)                | (4,251)                     | (7,214                |

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                              | Ref |      |        |       |         |          | Budget Ye | ear 2011/12 |          |       |       |     |         | Medium Te              | rm Revenue and<br>Framework | I Expenditure              |
|--|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| R thousand                               | •   | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December  | January     | February | March | April | May | June    | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | 1 Budget Year +<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue - Standard                       |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     |         |                        |                             |                            |
| Governance and administration            |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | 172,506 | 172,506                | 154,396                     |                            |
| Executive and council                    |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 172,079 | 172,079                | 153,553                     | 157,503                    |
| Budget and treasury office               |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Corporate services                       |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 428     | 428                    | 843                         |                            |
| Community and public safety              |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | 4,307   | 4,307                  | 5,840                       | 7,075                      |
| Community and social services            |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Sport and recreation                     |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 4,199   | 4,199                  | 5,727                       | 6,956                      |
| Public safety                            |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Housing                                  |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Health                                   |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 108     | 108                    | 113                         |                            |
| Economic and environmental services      |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | 106     | 106                    | 112                         |                            |
| Planning and development                 |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Road transport                           |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Environmental protection                 |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 106     | 106                    | 112                         |                            |
| Trading services                         |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Electricity                              |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Water                                    |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Waste water management                   |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Waste management                         |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Other                                    |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Total Revenue - Standard                 |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | 176,920 | 176,920                | 160,348                     | 165,615                    |
| Expenditure - Standard                   |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     |         |                        |                             |                            |
| Governance and administration            |     | _    | -      | _     | _       | _        | _         | _           | -        | _     | _     | _   | 96,032  | 96,032                 | 78,608                      | 82,538                     |
| Executive and council                    |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 47,362  | 47,362                 | 28,289                      | 29,704                     |
| Budget and treasury office               |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 18,646  | 18,646                 | 19,578                      | 20,557                     |
| Corporate services                       |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 30,024  | 30,024                 | 30,740                      | 32,277                     |
| Community and public safety              |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | _   | 62,153  | 62,153                 | 63,025                      | 66,176                     |
| Community and social services            |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 6,101   | 6,101                  | 4,642                       | 4,874                      |
| Sport and recreation                     |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 8,088   | 8,088                  | 8,492                       | 8,917                      |
| Public safety                            |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 25,366  | 25,366                 | 25,336                      | 26,603                     |
| Housing                                  |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | -                      | -                           | -                          |
| Health                                   |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 22,599  | 22,599                 | 24,555                      | 25,783                     |
| Economic and environmental services      |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | 24,032  | 24,032                 | 20,371                      | 21,389                     |
| Planning and development                 |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 14,632  | 14,632                 | 11,897                      | 12,492                     |
| Road transport                           |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 1,201   | 1,201                  | 1,261                       | 1,324                      |
| Environmental protection                 |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 8,200   | 8,200                  | 7,213                       |                            |
| Trading services                         |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | 4,382   | 4,382                  | 2,595                       | -                          |
| Electricity                              |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 37      | 37                     | 39                          |                            |
| Water                                    |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 912     | 912                    | 13                          | 13                         |
| Waste water management                   |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 22      | 22                     | 23                          |                            |
| Waste management                         |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | 3,410   |                        |                             |                            |
| Other                                    |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -       | _                      | -                           | -                          |
| Total Expenditure - Standard             |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | 186,599 | 186,599                | 164,598                     | 172,828                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.          |     | -    | -      | _     | _       | _        | _         | _           | _        | -     | -     | -   | (9,680) | (9,680)                | (4,251)                     | ) (7,213                   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |     |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _       | _                      | _                           | _                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                        | 1   | _    | _      |       | _       | _        | _         | _           | _        | -     |       |     | (9,680) | (9,680)                | (4,251                      | ) (7,213                   |

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                | Ref |      | -      |       |         |      | Budget Ye | ear 2011/12 |      |       |       |     |        | Medium Tei             | m Revenue and E<br>Framework | xpenditure                |
|--|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|------|-------|-------|-----|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                                 |     | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec.      | January     | Feb. | March | April | May | June   | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1 I<br>2012/13  | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  | 1   |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     |        |                        |                              |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council              |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 550    | 550                    | -                            | -                         |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office         |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 3,700  | 3,700                  | -                            | -                         |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                 |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 500    | 500                    | -                            | -                         |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development           |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                      |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote6 - Health                             |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services      |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation               |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 700    | 700                    | _                            | _                         |
| Vote9 - Housing                            |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                  |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 8,000  | 8,000                  | _                            | _                         |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport                   |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management            |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote13 - Water                             |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 1,300  | 1,300                  | _                            | _                         |
| Vote14 - Electricity                       |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 4,000  | 4,000                  | _                            | _                         |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management          |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 250    | 250                    | _                            | _                         |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total   | 2   | -    | -      | -     | -       | 1    | -         | -           | -    | -     | -     | -   | 19,000 | 19,000                 | -                            | -                         |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     |        |                        |                              |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council              |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office         |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                 |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development           |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                      |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote6 - Health                             |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services      |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                            | -                         |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation               |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote9 - Housing                            |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | _                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                  |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | _      | -                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport                   |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | _      | -                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management            |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | _      | -                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote13 - Water                             |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | _      | -                      | _                            | _                         |
| Vote14 - Electricity                       |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      |                        | _                            | -                         |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management          |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      |                        | _                            | -                         |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  | 2   | -    | -      | -     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -    | -     | -     | -   | -      | -                      | _                            | _                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure                  | 2   | -    | -      | -     | _       | -    | _         | -           | _    | -     | -     | _   | 19,000 | 19,000                 | _                            | _                         |

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                          | Ref |      |        |       |         |      | Budget Ye | ear 2011/12 |      |       |       |     |        | Medium Te              | rm Revenue and<br>Framework | Expenditure                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|------|-------|-------|-----|--------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| R thousand                           |     | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec.      | January     | Feb. | March | April | May | June   | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year + 2012/13       | 1 Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard       | 1   |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     |        |                        |                             |                             |
| Governance and administration        |     | -    | -      | _     | -       | -    | -         | _           | _    | _     | _     | _   | 4,750  | 4,750                  | _                           | _                           |
| Executive and council                |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 550    | 550                    | -                           |                             |
| Budget and treasury office           |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 3,700  | 3,700                  | -                           |                             |
| Corporate services                   |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 500    | 500                    | -                           |                             |
| Community and public safety          |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -    | -     | -     | -   | 700    | 700                    | _                           | _                           |
| Community and social services        |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                           | -                           |
| Sport and recreation                 |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 700    | 700                    | -                           | -                           |
| Public safety                        |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                           | -                           |
| Housing                              |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                           | -                           |
| Health                               |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                           | -                           |
| Economic and environmental services  |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | _    | -         | -           | -    | -     | -     | -   | 250    | 250                    | -                           | -                           |
| Planning and development             |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                           | -                           |
| Road transport                       |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                           | -                           |
| Environmental protection             |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 250    | 250                    | -                           | -                           |
| Trading services                     |     | -    | -      | -     | -       | -    | -         | -           | -    | -     | -     | -   | 13,300 | 13,300                 | -                           | -                           |
| Electricity                          |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 4,000  | 4,000                  | -                           | -                           |
| Water                                |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 1,300  | 1,300                  | -                           | -                           |
| Waste water management               |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | -      | -                      | -                           | -                           |
| Waste management                     |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | 8,000  | 8,000                  | -                           | -                           |
| Other                                |     |      |        |       |         |      |           |             |      |       |       |     | _      | -                      | -                           | -                           |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2   | -    | -      | _     | -       | -    | -         | _           | _    | _     | -     | _   | 19,000 | 19,000                 | -                           | _                           |

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SASO Budget  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     |      | Modium To              | rm Revenue and            | Evnondituro               |
|--|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS   |      |        |       |         |          | Budget Ye | ear 2011/12 |          |       |       |     |      | wediam rei             | Framework                 | Experiulture              |
| R thousand   | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December  | January     | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Cash Receipts By Source  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     |      | 1                      |                           |                           |
| Property rates   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -    |                        |                           |                           |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -    |                        |                           |                           |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -    |                        |                           |                           |
| Service charges - water revenue  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Service charges - other  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Interest earned - external investments   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Dividends received   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Fines  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Licences and permits   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Agency services  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Transfer receipts - operational  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Other revenue  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Cash Receipts by Source  | _    | _      | _     | -       | _        | _         | -           |          | _     | _     | -   | _    | _                      | _                         | _                         |
|  | _    |        | _     |         | _        | _         | _           |          | _     |       | _   | _    |                        |                           | _                         |
| Other Cash Flows by Source   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     |      |                        |                           |                           |
| Transfer receipts - capital  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -    |                        |                           |                           |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets<br>Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 5    |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -    |                        |                           |                           |
| Short term loans   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -    |                        |                           |                           |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables                                      |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -    |                        |                           |                           |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | -    |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source  | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | -    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Cash Payments by Type  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     |      |                        |                           |                           |
| Employee related costs   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Remuneration of councillors  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Collection costs   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Interest paid  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Other materials  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Contracted services  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities                                       |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| General expenses   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Cash Payments by Type  | _    | _      | _     | _       | _        | _         | -           | _        | _     | _     | _   | _    | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     |      |                        |                           |                           |
| Capital assets   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Repayment of borrowing   |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  |      |        |       |         |          |           |             |          |       |       |     | _    |                        |                           |                           |
| Total Cash Payments by Type  | -    | _      | _     | -       | _        | -         | -           | _        | -     | _     | -   | _    | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD   | _    |        | _     | _       | _        |           | _           |          | _     |       |     | _    | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:   |      | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | -    | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:   | -    | -      | -     | -       | -        | -         | -           | -        | -     | -     | -   | -    | -                      | -                         | -                         |

# DC4 Eden - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| DC4 Eden - NOT REQUIRED - municipality                  | does n   | ot have entitie    | es                 |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref      | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010/  | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
| R million   | KCI      | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Financial Performance                                   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Service charges   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Investment revenue                                      |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                      |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other own revenue                                       |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri   | butions) | -                  | -                  | 1                  | 1                  | -                  | 1                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Employee costs  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Remuneration of Board Members                           |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                         |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Finance charges   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Materials and bulk purchases                            |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Transfers and grants                                    |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other expenditure                                       |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Expenditure                                       |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                      | -                           | _                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       |          | -                  | -                  | 1                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources                     |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Capital expenditure                                     |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                      |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Public contributions & donations                        |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Borrowing   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Internally generated funds                              |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total sources   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Financial position                                      |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total current assets                                    |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total non current assets                                |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total current liabilities                               |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total non current liabilities                           |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Equity  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Cash flows  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating                          |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Net cash from (used) investing                          |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                          |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism   | Yrs/ | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or | Monetary value of agreemen 2. |
|----------------------|------|------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Name of organisation | Mths | Number                 |                  | contract                                     | R thousand                    |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |
|                      |      |                        |                  |  |                               |

- References
  1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
  2. Annual value

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description                                | Ref | Preceding<br>Years | Current Year<br>2010/11 | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           | Forecast<br>2014/15 | Forecast<br>2015/16 | Forecast<br>2016/17 | Forecast<br>2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast<br>2020/21 | Total<br>Contract<br>Value |
|--|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| R thousand                                 | 1,3 | Total              | Original<br>Budget      | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate            | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate            | Estimate                   |
| Parent Municipality:                       |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     |                            |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract             | 2   |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                             |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication        |     | -                  | -                       | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                | -                | -                   | -                          |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract         | 2   |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                             |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication    |     | -                  | -                       | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                | -                | -                   | -                          |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2   |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | _                          |
| Contract 2                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                             |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication      |     | -                  | -                       | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                | -                | -                   | -                          |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication       |     | -                  | -                       | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                | -                | -                   | -                          |
| Entities:                                  |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     |                            |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract             | 2   |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                             |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication        |     | -                  | -                       | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                | -                | -                   | _                          |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract         | 2   |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     |                            |
| Contract 1<br>Contract 2                   |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 2 Contract 3 etc                  |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | _                          |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication    |     | _                  | _                       | -                      | _                           | -                         | -                   | _                   | -                   | -                   | _                | -                | -                   | -                          |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2   |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     |                            |
| Contract 1                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | _                          |
| Contract 2                                 |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Contract 3 etc                             |     |                    |                         |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                  |                  |                     | -                          |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication      |     | -                  | -                       | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                | -                | -                   | -                          |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication       |     | -                  | _                       | _                      | _                           | -                         | _                   | _                   | _                   | _                   | _                | _                | _                   | _                          |

<sup>1.</sup> Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

<sup>2.</sup> List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description  | Ref     | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | ırrent Year 2010/  | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|--|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   | 1       | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S | Sub-cla | <u>ss</u>          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                              |         | _                  | _                  | -                  | 12,894             | 23,597             | 23,597                | 13,300                 | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                    |         | _                  | _                  |                    | 6,894              | 7,354              | 7,354                 | 1,300                  | -                           | -                         |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                         |         |                    |                    |                    | 50                 | 510                | 510                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Storm water  |         |                    |                    |                    | 6,844              | 6,844              | 6,844                 | 1,300                  |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                       |         | -                  | -                  | -                  | 6,000              | 10,000             | 10,000                | 4,000                  | -                           | -                         |
| Generation   |         |                    |                    |                    | _                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Transmission & Reticulation                        |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Street Lighting                                    |         |                    |                    |                    | 6,000              | 10,000             | 10,000                | 4,000                  |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Water                             |         | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | 6,243              | 6,243                 | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    | 6,243              | 6,243                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Water purification                                 |         |                    |                    |                    |                    | 0,243              | 0,243                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Reticulation                                       |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                        |         | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
|  |         | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Reticulation                                       |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sewerage purification                              |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Other                             |         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 8,000                  | -                           | -                         |
| Waste Management                                   |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 8,000                  |                             |                           |
| Transportation                                     | 2       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Gas  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  | 3       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| 0  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Community Parks & gardens                          |         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Sportsfields & stadia                              |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Swimming pools                                     |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Community halls                                    |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Libraries  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Recreational facilities                            |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Fire, safety & emergency                           |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Security and policing                              | 7       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Buses<br>Clinics                                   | '       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Museums & Art Galleries                            |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Cemeteries   |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Social rental housing                              | 8       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Heritage assets                                    |         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Buildings<br>Other                                 | 9       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  | '       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Investment properties                              |         | _                  | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Housing development                                |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other assets                                       |         | -                  | -                  | -                  | 28,332             | 5,208              | 5,208                 | 5,700                  | -                           | -                         |
| General vehicles<br>Specialised vehicles           | 10      |                    |                    |                    | 1,700              |                    |                       | 300                    |                             |                           |
| Plant & equipment                                  | 10      |                    |                    |                    | 300                | 3,676              | 3,676                 | 4,450                  |                             |                           |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                     |         |                    |                    |                    | 300                | 3,070              | 3,010                 | 4,450                  |                             |                           |
| Furniture and other office equipment               |         |                    |                    |                    | 3,600              |                    |                       | 250                    |                             |                           |
| Abattoirs  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Markets  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Civic Land and Buildings                           |         |                    |                    |                    | 1,232              | 1,532              | 1,532                 | 700                    |                             |                           |
| Other Buildings<br>Other Land                      |         |                    |                    |                    | 21,500             |                    | -                     | 700                    |                             |                           |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)         |         |                    |                    |                    | _                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  |         |                    |                    |                    | _                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Agricultural assets List sub-class                 |         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| List sub-class                                     |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Biological assets                                  |         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| List sub-class                                     |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  | 4       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| <u>Intangibles</u>                                 |         | _                  | _                  | _                  |                    | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Computers - software & programming                 |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other (list sub-class)                             |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets            | 1       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 41,226             | 28,805             | 28,805                | 19,000                 | -                           | -                         |
|  | _       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Specialised vehicles                               |         | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Refuse   |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Fire   |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Conservancy  |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Ambulances   |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| References   |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |

- References
  1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

- In ordar Capital Experibilities on new assets (\$A3440 pitus total Capital Experibilities on renewal or existing assets (\$A3440 pitus reconcine to total Capital Experibilities).
   Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
   For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
   Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
   Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
   Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description  | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | ırrent Year 2010/  | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | & Expenditure             |                           |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by |     | Class/Sub-class    | <u>ì</u>           |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| <u>Infrastructure</u>                                |     | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                      |     | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                           |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Storm water  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                         |     | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Generation   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Transmission & Reticulation                          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Street Lighting                                      |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Water                               |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                    |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Water purification                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Reticulation   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                          |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Reticulation   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Sewerage purification                                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Other                               |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Waste Management                                     |     | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
|  | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Transportation                                       | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Gas  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Other  | 3   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Community  |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Parks & gardens                                      |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Sportsfields & stadia                                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Swimming pools                                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Community halls<br>Libraries                         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Recreational facilities                              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Fire, safety & emergency                             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Security and policing                                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Buses  | 7   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Clinics  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Museums & Art Galleries<br>Cemeteries                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Social rental housing                                | 8   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Other  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
|  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Heritage assets                                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Buildings<br>Other                                   | 9   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| 5.1.5.   | ,   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Investment properties                                |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Housing development                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Other  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description  | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | ırrent Year 2010   | 2011/12 Mediu         | ium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |                           |                           |  |  |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand   | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12                      | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |  |  |
| Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land | 10  | _                  | _                  | _                  | 28,332             | 11,961             | 11,961                | -   | -                         | _                         |  |  |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other   |     |                    |                    |                    | 28,332             | 11,961             | 11,961                |   |                           |                           |  |  |
| Agricultural assets List sub-class   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | -   | -                         | -                         |  |  |
| Biological assets<br>List sub-class  |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -   | _                         | _                         |  |  |
| Intangibles Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)  |     | -                  | I                  | -                  | 1                  | I                  | -                     | 1   | -                         | -                         |  |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse  | 1   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 28,332             | 11,961             | 11,961                | -   | -                         | -                         |  |  |
| Specialised vehicles Refuse Fire Conservancy Ambulances  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -   | -                         | -                         |  |  |

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| ·   | Ref<br>1<br>Sub- | Audited Outcome | 2008/9 Audited Outcome | Audited | Original | rrent Year 2010/<br>Adjusted | 11<br>Full Year | Budget Year | m Term Revenue<br>Framework |                           |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------|----------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/S Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity |                  | Outcome         |                        |         | Original |                              | Full Year       | Rudget Vear | Rudget Veer -1              |                           |
| Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity  | Sub-             | <u>class</u>    |                        | Outcome | Budget   | Budget                       | Forecast        | 2011/12     | 2012/13                     | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges<br>Storm water<br>Infrastructure - Electricity   |                  | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | -               | -           | -                           | -                         |
| Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity  |                  | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | -               | -           | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| -   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Generation  |                  | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | -               | -           | -                           | -                         |
|   |                  |                 |                        |         | -        |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Transmission & Reticulation   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Street Lighting   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Water  Dams & Reservoirs   |                  | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | -               | -           | -                           | -                         |
| Water purification  |                  |                 |                        |         | _        |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Reticulation  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |                  | _               | _                      | -       | -        | _                            | _               | _           | _                           | _                         |
| Reticulation  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Sewerage purification   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Other  |                  | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | -               | -           | -                           | -                         |
| Waste Management  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| _   | 2                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Gas   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Other   | 3                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Community   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 | ı           |                             |                           |
| Community Parks & gardens   | l                | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | -               | -           | -                           | -                         |
| Sportsfields & stadia   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Swimming pools  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Community halls   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Libraries Recreational facilities   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Fire, safety & emergency  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Security and policing   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Buses<br>Clinics  | 7                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Museums & Art Galleries   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Cemeteries  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| · ·   | 8                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Other   | -                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Heritage assets   |                  | -               | _                      | _       | _        | -                            | _               | _           | _                           | _                         |
| Buildings   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Other   | 9                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Investment properties   |                  | _               | _                      | _       | _        | _                            | _               | -           | _                           | -                         |
| Housing development   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Other   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Other assets  |                  | _               | _                      | _       | _        | 3,575                        | 3,575           | 2,223       | 2,335                       | 2,452                     |
| General vehicles  |                  | _               |                        | _       | _        | 3,313                        | 3,313           | 2,223       | 2,000                       | 2,432                     |
| ·   | 10               |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Plant & equipment   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Computers - hardware/equipment<br>Furniture and other office equipment  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Abattoirs   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Markets   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Civic Land and Buildings<br>Other Buildings   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Other Buildings Other Land  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Other   |                  |                 |                        |         |          | 3,575                        | 3,575           | 2,223       | 2,335                       | 2,452                     |
| Agricultural assets   |                  | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | _               | -           | -                           | -                         |
| List sub-class  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
|   | ļ                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Biological assets   |                  | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | -               | -           | -                           | -                         |
| List sub-class  |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
|   | ŀ                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| <u>Intangibles</u>  |                  | -               | -                      | -       | 1        | -                            | -               | ı           | -                           | 1                         |
| Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)   | ı                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
|   |                  |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure   | 1                | -               | -                      | -       | -        | 3,575                        | 3,575           | 2,223       | 2,335                       | 2,452                     |
| Specialised vehicles  | ı                | _               | _                      | _       | _        | _                            | _               | _           | _                           | _                         |
| Refuse  | ١                | -               | -                      | -       | -        | -                            | _               | _           | -                           | _                         |
| Fire  | - 1              |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Conservancy   | - 1              |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |
| Ambulances  | _                |                 |                        |         |          |                              |                 |             |                             |                           |

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description                                | Ref | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |                     |                     |                     |               |
|---|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| R thousand                                      |     | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 | Forecast<br>2014/15 | Forecast<br>2015/16 | Forecast<br>2016/17 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure                             | 1   |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |     | 550                    | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office              |     | 3,700                  | _                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |     | 500                    | _                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development                |     | -                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                           |     | -                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote6 - Health                                  |     | -                      | _                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services           |     | -                      | _                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation                    |     | 700                    | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote9 - Housing                                 |     | _                      | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                       |     | 8,000                  | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport                        |     | _                      | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management                 |     | _                      | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote13 - Water                                  |     | 1,300                  | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote14 - Electricity                            |     | 4,000                  | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management               |     | 250                    | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List entity summary if applicable               |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Total Capital Expenditure                       |     | 19,000                 | _                           | _                         | -                   | _                   | _                   | _             |
|   | 2   |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Future operational costs by vote                | 2   |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote2 - Budget and Treasury Office              |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote4 - Planning and Development                |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote5 - Public Safety                           |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote6 - Health                                  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote7 - Community and Social Services           |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote8 - Sport and Recreation                    |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote9 - Housing                                 |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote10 - Waste Management                       |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote11 - Roads Transport                        |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote12 - Waste Water Management                 |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote13 - Water                                  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote14 - Electricity                            |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote15 - Environmental Management               |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List entity summary if applicable               |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Total future operational costs                  |     | -                      | _                           | -                         | _                   | _                   | _                   | -             |
| Future revenue by source                        | 3   |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Property rates                                  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue           |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - water revenue                 |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue            |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - other                         |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment              |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List other revenues sources if applicable       |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List entity summary if applicable               |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Total future revenue                            |     | _                      | _                           | -                         | 1                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Net Financial Implications                      |     | 19,000                 | _                           | _                         | -                   | _                   | _                   | _             |
| References                                      | -   | -                      | 1                           |                           |                     |                     | ı                   | 1             |

## <u>References</u>

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| 204 Eden - Supporting Table SASO Detailed Capital budget |            |                             |                                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |   |                           |                           |                     |               |
|--|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital project                           | Ref        |                             | IE Project description Project Go |                    |                |                    |                           | Prior year outcomes           |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           | Project information |               |
| R thousand   | 5          | Program/Project description | Project<br>number                 | Goal<br>code<br>3. | Asset Class 4. | Asset Sub-Class 4. | Total Project<br>Estimate | Audited<br>Outcome<br>2009/10 | Current Year<br>2010/11<br>Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12                              | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 | Ward location       | New or renewa |
| Parent municipality:                                     |            |                             |                                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |   |                           |                           |                     |               |
| List all capital projects grouped by Muni                | cipal Vote |                             |                                   |                    | Examples       | Examples           |                           |                               |  |   |                           |                           |                     |               |
|  |            |                             |                                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |   |                           |                           |                     |               |
| Total Capital expenditure                                | 1          |                             |                                   | '                  |                |                    |                           |                               |  | -   | -                         | -                         |                     |               |
| Entities:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Entity | ,          |                             |                                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |   |                           |                           |                     |               |
| Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B  |            |                             |                                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |   |                           |                           |                     |               |
| Total Capital expenditure                                | 2          |                             |                                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  | -   | -                         | -                         |                     |               |
| References  1. Must reconcile with Rudgeted Capital Ex   | nondituro  |                             |                                   |                    |                |                    |                           | •                             | •  |   |                           |                           |                     |               |

<sup>1.</sup> Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile with table A34

<sup>3.</sup> As per Table A6

<sup>4.</sup> As per Table 34

DC4 Eden - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

|              | B. J. J. |                |                         | Previous target   | t Current Year 2010/11  |   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework  |  |  |
|--------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Project name | number   | Asset Class 3. | Asset Sub-Class 3.      | complete          | Original<br>Budget  | Full Year<br>Forecast   | Budget Year<br>2011/12   | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13  | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14  |
|              |          |                |                         | Year              |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                | _                       |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
| e            |          | Examples       | Examples                |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
| ity          |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          |                |                         |                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|              |          | number         | number   Asset class 3. | Examples Examples | Project name Project number  Asset Class 3.  Asset Sub-Class 3.  Year to complete  Year  Examples  Examples | Project name Project number Asset Class 3. Asset Sub-Class 3.  Examples  Examples  Examples  Original Budget  Year  Original Budget | Project name Project name Asset Class 3.  Asset Sub-Class 3.  Examples  Examples  Examples  Previous target year to complete  Year  Original Budget Forecast | Project name  Asset Class 3.  Asset Sub-Class 3.  Asset Sub-Class 3.  Examples  Examples  Examples  Previous target year to complete  Year  Original Budget Forecast  Porecast  Previous target year to complete  Year  Original Budget Year 2011/12 | Project name Project number Asset Class 3.  Asset Sub-Class 3.  Asset Sub-Class 3.  Asset Sub-Class 3.  Asset Sub-Class 3.  Examples  Examples |

- 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
- 2. Refer MFMA s30
- 3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34